SEARCH REQUEST FORM

Scientific and Technical Information Center

Requester's Full Name Donald Art Unit: 177 Phone Mail Box and Bldg/Room Location	Number 308 - 2279 n: 11401 Resu	Examiner #: 7308 Date: 3 /6 & Serial Number: 09 /64 693 ults Format Preferred (circle): PAPER DISK E	<u></u>
If more than one search is subr	nitted, please prioritia	ze searches in order of need.	
Please provide a detailed statement of the Include the elected species or structures, utility of the invention. Define any terms known. Please attach a copy of the cover	e search topic, and describe keywords, synonyms, acron s that may have a special me sheet, pertinent claims, and	as specifically as possible the subject matter to be search tyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concepaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc. abstract.	
Title of Invention: LIER IN	- 0		-0-
Inventors (please provide full names):	Sotora Myashi	ta Hirochi Riguchi, latsura	20 luxes er
Earliest Priority Filing Date:	11/25/96		
For Sequence Searches Only Please inclu	ide all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent numbers) along wit	h tha
appropriate serial number.	m.	, seems, amounts, or issues patent numbers, along was	'ine
) .		
		•	:
			•
			i
			,
		·	
	·		
The state of the s			
*************	******	***************	
STAFF USE ONLY	Type of Search	Vendors and cost where applicable	
Searcher Bbons	NA Sequence (#)	STN 9 204, 93	
	Bibliographic	Dr.Link	
213	Fulltext	WWW/internet	- ***
Searcher Prep & Review Time:	Patent Family	Other (specify)	
'Clerical-Prep-Time:	Other	, - .	
Online Time:			
PTO-1590 (1-2000)		The state of the s	the State of Chicago States
_	استنفاض	The second of th	

Search Request: 09/101,083

(El or Electroluminescent) with (device or display or element) in which the <u>pigment layer has</u> been put down by "ink jet printing" or "inkjet printing".

The structure has a transparent substrate, electrodes, a luminescent or light emitting layer, and a second layer of electrodes.

The purported inventive feature is that the luminescent layer is put down by inkjet printing.

Other considerations: I found a good US patent 6,013,982 which discloses what the applicant is doing, I was wondering if these people have published articles also (University Patent).

Larry Tarazano 11B 8 CP3 308-2379

```
=> file home
```

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:49:51 ON 21 MAR 2000

=> display history full l1-

TATE TO RELATE TO A STATE OF

1.6

	(FILE 'HOM	E' ENTERED AT 09:27:50 ON 21 MAR 2000)
L1	7572	ENTERED AT 09:28:54 ON 21 MAR 2000 SEA (DEVICE? OR CONTRIVANCE? OR INVENTION? OR APPARAT? OR APP## OR IMPLEMENT? OR INSTRUMENT? OR TOOL? OR UTENSIL? OR EQUIP?)/BI,AB
L2	7645	SEA (FILM? OR THINFILM? OR LAYER? OR OVERLAY? OR
		OVERLAID? OR LAMIN? OR LAMEL? OR SHEET? OR LEAF? OR FOIL? OR COAT? OR TOPCOAT? OR OVERCOAT? OR VENEER? OR SHEATH? OR COVER? OR ENVELOP? OR ENCAS? OR ENWRAP? OR OVERSPREAD?)/BI,AB
		WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 09:36:18 ON 21 MAR 2000
L3	37690	SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN? OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A)
1-7- 1	} i · · · ·) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?) (3A) (L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR PANEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
L4 .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN? OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A)
~> x	tay hist) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?) (3A) (L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR PANEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
L5	174727	SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN?
		OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?)(3A)(L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR
11	TOTAL FOR A	PANEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
L6		SEA EL OR E(W)L OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMEN? OR LUMIN?) OR LED/IT OR LEDS/IT OR L(W)E(W)D OR LIGHT?(3A)
1/3	7645) (EMIT? OR EMISSION?) (3A) (L1 OR ELEMENT# OR DISPLAY? OR PANEL? OR FLATPANEL? OR MONITOR? OR SCREEN? OR DIOD?)
L 7	8895	SEA INK? (2A) (JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR INKJET?
L8	25984	SEA INK?(2A)(JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR INKJET?
L9	47643	SEA INK? (2A) (JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
3.3		INKJET? COM CONTRACTOR OF THE
L10	82522	SEA INK?(2A)(JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
		INKJET? ENTERED AT 09:45:28 ON 21 MAR 2000 SEA (COLORS OF COLORS OF DICMENTS OF DVES OF STAINS OF
1.1	FILE 'LCA'	ENTERED AT 09:45:28 ON 21 MAR 2000
L11	2311	PAINT? OR CHROMA# OR CHROMOGEN? OR CHROMOPHOR? OR TINCT?
1.5 L12	3143	OR TINT?)/BI,AB SEA (COLOR? OR COLOUR? OR PIGMENT? OR DYE? OR STAIN? OR A

Himself on March of the first of the second of the first

to be represented a form to the contract of the contract of the contract of the

```
CHROMA# OR CHROMOGEN? OR CHROMOPHOR? OR TINCT? OR
                TINT?)/BI,AB
     FILE 'HCA, WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 09:48:27 ON 21 MAR 2000
L13
          77154 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
                LUMEN?))(2A)L2
          67891 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO (2A) (LUMIN? OR
                LUMEN?))(2A)L2
          38375 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
L15
             LUMEN?))(2A)L2
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
         183420 SEA (L12 OR EL OR ELECTROLUM!N? OR ELECTRO(2A) (LUMIN? OR
L16
                LUMEN?))(2A) L2
          37274 SEA PIXEL?
L17
                                       سنش والمناولين والمالية المالية المالية
L18
          16835 SEA PIXEL?
L19
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
          60160 SEA PIXEL?
L20
L21
             46 SEA L3 AND L7
L22
             91 SEA L4 AND L8
           3006 SEA L5 AND L9
L23
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
           3143 SEA L6 AND L10
L24
L25
             11 SEA L21 AND L13
L26
              5 SEA L22 AND L14
             26 SEA L23 AND L15
L27
     TOTAL, FOR ALL FILES
L28
             42 SEA L24 AND L16
              5 SEA L21 AND L17
L29
              7 SEA L22 AND L18
L30
L31
          84 SEA L23 AND L19
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
       96 SEA L24 AND L20
L32
                                          2 (P. 14) A. C. A. C. (See (See ) (Marco 12) A.A.
         173120 SMA (692 CG 15.
1. 1.0
     FILE 'LCA' ENTERED AT 10:04:19 ON 21 MAR 2000
           (430 SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L33
          3/274 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
1.13
          1 3835 SHA PTYPE?
1. 1. 9
     FILE 'HCA, WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:07:44 ON 21 MAR 2000
         160904 SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L34
                 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
         147780 SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
L35
          3000 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
1.23
L36
       (A) 72772; SEA (APPLY? OR APPLIED OR APPLICATION? OR INTRODUC? OR
           3113 DEPOSIT?) (2A) L2
1.24
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES, , , , , , ,
L37
         381456 SEA L33
             5 SEA L21 AND L34
L38
L39
        SEATL22 AND L35
L40
             15 SEA L23 AND L36
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
L41
             28 SEA L24 AND L37
1,31
             OF STATES AND LIKE
       TABLESH ASSEMBLES
```

V 1 21 V

68 864 YOA 7,33 150

A RECENT LARBORN AND HOLDS

1, 39

```
FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:13:49 ON 21 MAR 2000
           3006 SEA L5 AND L9
L42
         ...... 26 SEA L42 AND L15
L43
             84 SEA L42 AND L19
L44
           , 15 SEA L42 AND L36
L45
              1 SEA L43 AND L44
L46
            122 SEA L36(25A)L9
L47
         1 SEA L47 AND L5
L48
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:18:54 ON 21 MAR 2000
             E POLYPARAPHENYLENE VINYLENE/CN
                E, PHENYLENE VINYLENE POLYMER/CN
                E POLYVINYLPHENYLENE/CN
                E POLYVINYL PHENYLENE/CN
                E PVP/CN
              1 SEA PVP/CN
L49
                D SCAN
     FILE 'LREGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:21:02 ON 21 MAR 2000
              5 SEA VINYLENE#(L)PHENYLENE#
L50
L51
              1 SEA L50 AND PMS/CI
                D SCAN
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:21:49 ON 21 MAR 2000
L52
           1026 SEA VINYLENE#(L)PHENYLENE#
            169 SEA L51 AND PMS/CI
L53
L54
             25 SEA L53 AND 2/ELC.SUB
                    1 4 4 3 M
....
                WPIDS, JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:25:45 ON 21 MAR 2000
           2958 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L55
                E# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#)(2A)(PHENYLENE# OR
                POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
            289 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L56
                E#; OR; POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#) (2A) (PHENYLENE# OR
                POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
             77 SEA L54, OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L57
                E# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#)(2A)(PHENYLENE# OR
       POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES ( 1) ( ) ( )
           3324 SEA L54 OR POLYVINYLENEPHENYLENE# OR POLYPHENYLENEVINYLEN
L58
                E# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENEVINYLENE# OR POLYVINYLENEPARAPHENY
                LENE# OR (POLYVINYLENE# OR VINYLENE#) (2A) (PHENYLENE# OR
     POLYPHENYLENE# OR POLYPARAPHENYLENE# OR PARAPHENYLENE#)
           7 SEA L21 AND L55
L59
            3 SEA L22 AND L56
L60
             4 SEA L23 AND L57
L61
     TOTAL FOR ALL FILES
     14 SEA L24 AND L58
L62
                TF OR PRINCES
```

```
Principal Subject of the second subject of t
           FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:27:01 ON 21 MAR 2000
                                5 SEA L46 OR L48 OR L61
L63
                 21 SEA L27 NOT (L63 OR L64)
L64
                              14 SEA L40 NOT L63
L65
           FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:28:40 ON 21 MAR 2000
                              18 SEA L26 OR L30 OR L39 OR L60
L66
                              73 SEA L22 NOT L66
L67
                                                        FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 10:30:08 ON 21 MAR 2000
1 12 13
                              23 SEA L25 OR L29 OR L38 OR L59
L68
                       23 SEA L21 NOT L68
25728 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
1641 SEA FORREST ?/AU
L69
L70
L71
                              69 SEA L70 AND L71
L72
                         2304 SEA THOMPSON M?/AU
L73
                           321 SEA FORREST S?/AU
L74
L75
                              54 SEA L73 AND L74
L76
                                1 SEA L75 AND L7
                             47 SEA L75 AND L3
L77
                                                                                 1 SEA L72 AND L7
L78
           FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:35:40 ON 21 MAR 2000
                         4411 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
L79
                           269 SEA FORREST ?/AU
L80
                             8 SEA L79 AND L80
L81
                                1 SEA L81 AND L8
L82
               8 SEA L81 AND L4
L83
                             10 32 100 52 300
241
           FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:36:28 ON 21 MAR 2000
L84
                             65 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
            THE TAX SEA FORREST ?/AU
L85
                             0 SEA L84 AND L85.
L86
                              the cartinate forces
           FILE 'SCISEARCH' ENTERED AT 10:36:56 ON 21 MAR 2000
. 7.1
                                                                                     45936 SEA THOMPSON ?/AU
L87
                         3354 SEA FORREST ?/AU
L88
                         72 SEA L87 AND L88
L89
                          435 SEA INK? (2A) (JET OR JETS OR JETTED OR JETTING#) OR
L90
                                     INKJET?
 11.
                                O SEA L89 AND L90
L91
                              D, COST.
1. / /
           FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:39:04 ON 21 MAR 2000
                  R. Collins Chapter, College Philips
           FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 10:44:39 ON 21 MAR 2000
1.79
                          1230 DOWN FORMS OF STEEL
1.80
L76 1 ALL
                             - 0 E & E & E & Fill 1885
           FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:49:10 ON 21 MAR 2000
```

THE PART OF THE PROPERTY OF A PARTY OF THE P

Sin Commence of the same of the same

- 5 S.A. FORWERT PART

1.15.4

, .

L82 1 MAX

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:49:51 ON 21 MAR 2000

FILE HOME

FILE LCA
LCA IS A STATIC LEARNING FILE

THIS FILE CONTAINS CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS FOR EASY AND ACCURATE SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE HCA

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after Decembe 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1967 - 17 Mar 2000 VOL 132 ISS 13
FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)
This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

Now you can extend your author, patent assignee, and title searches back to 1907. The records from 1907-1966 now have this searchable data in CAOLD. You now have electronic access to all of CA: 1907 to to 1966 in CAOLD and 1967 to the present in HCA on STN.

FILE WPIDS

FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000 <20000320/UP>

>>>UPDATE WEEKS:

MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK 200014 <200014/DW>

DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> D. COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS -

>>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR),
PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html <<<

100 17 110

rome Annormation.

11 more and district of the

orden de la Maria de la Companya de la Maria della del

7 1 1 1 CA: 1

>>> FOR DÉTAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<

FILE JAPIO / OBS. 1818 ACCORD

FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 MAR 2000

<20000315/UP>

FILE COVERS 1976 TO DATE.

>>> DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED - SEE NEWS <<<

FILE REGISTRY

19 MAR 2000 HIGHEST RN 259547-36-9 STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 19 MAR 2000 HIGHEST RN 259525-00-3

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JANUARY 13, 1999

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMIT for details.

FILE LREGISTRY LREGISTRY IS A STATIC LEARNING FILE

FILE SCISEARCH FILE COVERS 1974 TO 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)

THE COURSE TO 75 YO F YOU => file hca

FILE 'HCA' ENTERED AT 10:50:17 ON 21 MAR 2000 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1967 - 17 Mar 2000 VOL 132 ISS 13 FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)

a throughout you have all for all in the case of

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information. / 1 4) +/

Now you can extend your author, patent assignee, and title searches back to 1907. The records from 1907-1966 now have this searchable

And Displace and April 1999 1. 1. Walter to the training the U. 11 and the second of the second o

我的 超位性医疗 医乳腺性原染病 上点 1111

data in CAOLD. You now have electronic access to all of CA: 1907 to to 1966 in CAOLD and 1967 to the present in HCA on STN.

```
\Rightarrow d 176 1 all y_{y_1} . y_{y_1} , y_2
```

```
ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L76
```

129:102028 HCA AN

TI. Multicolor display device

Thompson, Mark E.; Forrest, Stephen R. IN

The Trustees of Princeton University, USA; The University of PA Southern California

PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp. SO .

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

English LA

IC ICM H05B033-12

74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and CC Other Reprographic Processes)

```
FAN.CNT 1
     ратент но
```

P. 30!

	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE	i ju
PΙ	WO 9828946	A1 19980702	WO 1997-US23635 19971223	
: .	W: AL, AM,	AT, AU, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ	Z;
	DE, DK,	ÉE, ES, FI, GB,	GE, GH, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KH	Ε,
	KG, KP,	KR, KZ, LC, LK,	LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN	Ν,
	MW, MX,	NO, NZ, PL, PT,	RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ	J,
	TM, TR,	TT, UA, UG, UZ,	VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MI	Ο,
4.70	NIN RU, TJ,	TM		
7-4	RW: GH, GM,	KE, LS, MW, SD,	SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES	S,
103			LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CO	З,
1.1	CI, CM,	GA, GN, ML, MR,	NE, SN, TD, TG	
f. 1 A	US .6013982 👵 🚉	$A_{i,v_i} = \{20000111\}$	us 1996-772333 1 19961223	
	AU 9857123	,,A1 19980717	AU 1998-57123 19971223	
3.0	EP 958714	A1 19991124	EP 1997-953361 19971223	
			FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC	Ξ,
L/I'		SI, LT, LV, FI,	RO	• •
PRAI	US 1996-772333			
100	WO 1997-US23635	19971223		

A multicolor display device includes a transparent substrate, red AΒ and green fluorescent dyes ink-jet-printed onto

the substrate, a conductive layer deposited over the red and green dyes, man lorg. blue light-emitting layer deposited over them conductive layer, and an elec. contact deposited onto the blue light-emitting layer.

multicolor display device fluorescent dye printing ST

and the contraction

Electroluminescent devices and and and and and are are IT Electrooptical imaging devices

(color; with fluorescent dyes deposited by inkjet printing), was, was a sign and, and, and, and,

IT Polyesters, uses

(multicolor display devices contg. fluorescent dyes and matrixes va, they was vary her see, so see, as a see, but was very very

```
Fig. 30 11, 11, Tarazano 09/101,083
                      15:11
                               9011-14-7, Poly(methyl methacrylate)
TT
     9003-17-2, Polybutadiene
     25067-59-8, Poly(vinylcarbazole) 65181-78-4, N,N'-Diphenyl-N,N'-
     bis(3-methylphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine
        (multicolor display devices contg. fluorescent dyes and matrixes
        of)
               Company to the contract of
=> file wpids
FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:50:33 ON 21 MAR 2000
COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000
                                             <20000320/UP>
>>>UPDATE WEEKS:
                                              <200014/DW>
MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK
                                     200014
DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING:
                                     200014
DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING:
                                     200014
DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE
>>> D COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS -
                                                SEE HELP COST <<<
>>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO:
    WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR),
   PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html <<<
>>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES,
    SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<</pre>
=> d 182,1;iall
        mount for a
                  Chapter No. 3 Control of Australia
                                            DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
    ANSWER 1 OF 1 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000
L82
                      1998-378033 [32]
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                          WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-303016
DOC. NO. CPI: Hard
                      C1998-117651
TITLE: Chart Date Walter was High resolution multicolour display device - has
    WIDE FOR CHARTEN, green and-or blue fluorescent dyes ink
      PRICK FOR FOR jet printed in predetermined configuration
      William PATERIE ontoxfront surface of transparent substrate.
DERWENT CLASS:
                      A85 E14 L03 W01 W03 W05 X22 X26
INVENTOR(S): State of FORREST, S R; THOMPSON, M E to the decident
                      (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON; (UYSC-N) UNIV SOUTHERN
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                      CALIFORNIA
COUNTRY COUNT: 82
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                               PG MAIN IPC
                                WEEK
```

WO 9828946 , A1 19980702 (199832) * EN 25 H05B033-12 RW: AT BE CH DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW

of Addition of

TOM-

NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ

TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW AU 9857123 A

19980717 (199848) H05B033-12;

A1 19991124 (199954) EN EP 958714 H05B033-12

R: AL AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL

PT RO SE SI

A 20000111 (200010) US 6013982

H01J001-62

· (

APPLICATION DETAILS:

4 6 ...

PA		KIND		PLICATION	DATE	
WO	9828946	A1	WO	1997-US23635	199712	23
AU	9857123	A	AU	1998-57123	199712	23
EP	958714	A1	EP	1997-953361	199712	23
			WO	1997-US23635	199712	23
US	6013982	A	US	1996-772333	199612	23

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND	PATENT NO	
AU 9857123; , [A Based on	WO 9828946;	a gain i a la l
	WO 9828946	

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1996-772333 19961223

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: , (H01J001-62; H05B033-12 Λ B32B007-00; H05B033-14 SECONDARY:

BASIC ABSTRACT:

WO 9828946 A UPAB: 19980826

The display includes a transparent substrate (22), such as glass, and red, green and/or blue fluorescent dyes (21) ink jet printed onto a front side of the substrate to create an image with predetermined configuration. The image is then exposed to ultraviolet or other short wavelength radiation to activate the dyes and create a luminous display. Preferably, a layer of transparent, conductive material (23) is then deposited over the dyes. (24) is the deposited over the dyes.

then deposited over the transparent conductive layer, and a conductive layer is deposited over the OBLED layer. Electrical contacts (25) are then placed on the OBLED in each of the red, green and blue light emitting regions, to facilitate the application of a potential across the conductive layers which illuminates the OBLED layer, producing a blue emission, which stimulates fluorescent emission in the dyes.

Also claimed are a vehicle, a printer and a telecommunications device incorporating the display.

. The fluorescent dye material comprises one or more fluorescent

16 12 C 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 771 11

LA DEBENAY :

See Entra B. Commit

dyes and a matrix material.

The matrix material is selected from polymethylmethacrylate, polybutadiene, polyvinyl-carbazole, polyesters and N,N'-diphenyl-N, N' bis (3-methylphenyl) - 1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine

USE - For computer, television, telecommunications device, vehicle, billboard or sign, theatre or stadium screen. In xerography.

Dwg.2/2

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI; DCN

MANUAL CODES: CPI: A12-E11; E24-A; L03-G05; L03-H04A

EPI: W01-C01A2; W03-A08C; W03-A08X; W05-E01B;

X22-E: X26-J X22-E; X26-J

=> file japio

FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 10:52:53 ON 21 MAR 2000 COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 Japanese Patent Office (JPO)

FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 MAR 2000 <20000315/UP>

FILE COVERS 1976 TO DATE.

>>> DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED - SEE NEWS <<<

ANSWER 1 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: (11)1999-054270 JAPIO

All COMPOSITION FOR ORGANIC EL ELEMENT AND TITLE: Allergian with MANUFACTURE OF ORGANIC EL ELEMENT

INVENTOR:

KIGUCHI HIROSHI; KANBE SADAO; SEKI SHUNICHI

SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236)

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND ERA MAIN IPC

JP 11054270 AD AND 101 19990226 Heisei (6) H05B033-10

APPLICATION INFORMATION

JP09204697 Heir PATENT APONT Till ST19NoFORMAT DEATH JP1997-204697

ORIGINAL:

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 99, No. 2

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: (6) H05B033-10

SECONDARY: (6) B41J002-01; (6) C09K011-06; (6) H05B033-14

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To easily perform patterning of high accuracy

in a short time, without the generation of flight curves and the cloggings in forming a pattern by an inkjet method. CONSTITUTION: mposition for an organic EL element which includes a precursor of a conjugated organic polymer mainly forming the luminescent layers 106-108, and at least one kind of fluorescent coloring matter for changing the luminescent property of the luminescent layers 106-108, to be used in the pattern formation by an inkjet method equipped with at least one of the conditions that a contact angle to a material forming a nozzle face of an inkjet head 110, is 30-170.degree.C, the viscosity is 1-20 cp, and the surface tension is 2-70 dyne. As the precursor in the composition, for example, polyvinylene phenylene or a derivative thereof can be used. As the fluorescent coloring matter, for example, rhodamine B, distyrylbiphenyl, coumalin, tetraphenyl butadiene, quinacridone and the derivatives thereof can be used.

JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ANSWER 2 OF 5 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-040358 JAPIO

TITLE:

144

8750 033

INVENTOR:

COMPOSITION FOR ORGANIC EL ELEMENT AND

MANUFACTURE OF ORGANIC EL ELEMENT

KIGUCHI HIROSHÍ; KANBE SADAO

. 19:1 Fo: 7.9;

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP; JP (CO 000236)

PATENT INFORMATION:

TUITINI	THEOLUMITE	741.	* **********					
P.F	ATENT NO	KIND D	ATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	•	i i	
JI	P 11040358	$\gamma_i(\mathbf{A}_i)$, $\gamma_{i+1}\in1$	9990212	Heisei	(e) Hopeon	33-14	ist w	
JI		1272 2 10	121	1 1		- · · · ! · ·	riografia e.	1.25
APPLICA	ATION INFO	RMATION		1 * 1	2 1 1 1 1	1	35221	:
S	rign forma	r: J	P1997-191	681	19970716	11.0		
OT	RTGTNÄL:	${f J}$	P09191681		19970716 Héisei		1.70	
SOURCE	on and a complete of the second of the seco	The state of the s	ATENT ABS	TRACTS OF	JAPAN (CD-	-ROM)	Unexami	ned
DOOROL.		Δ	pplication	ns. Vol.	99, No. 2			
דאיי דא	ATENT CLASS	STE				10.		
MZ	ATN:		6) H05B03	3-14	C09D011=0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		*·· ; ·
21	ECONDARY.		6) 008606	1-02: (6)	C09D011-00): (6)	C09D165	-04:
51	PCOMPWET "		6) COOKOI	1-06: (6)	H05B033-10) (0)		
A D C M D A C	am •	•	•	1 00, (0)	11050055 10	•		
ADSTRAC	CT:							
					patterning			
$r_{i,j}$, \mathbf{W}^{j}	ith high a	ccuracy sį	mply optim	mize film	designing	and a	lumines	cent
cl	naracteris	tic, and e	asily adj	ust, color	developmen	nt effi	ciency.	
					EI element			

CONSTITUTION: mposition for an organic EL element in which

a pattern is formed by an **ink jet** process contains a precursor of a conjugated polymer organic compound for forming mainly luminescent layers 106-108 and at least one fluorescent dye for varying the luminescent characteristic of the luminescent layer. As the precursor, for example, polyvinylen phenyl n or its derivative is

listed. As the fluorescent dye, for example, rhodamine B, distyryl biphenyl, coumarin, tetraphenyl butadiene, and a derivative of them

matter that was vote with the a

INDEED THE PROPERTY 301 (4.00 P. A. Charlette Entry to the second of the sec are listed.

L63 ANSWER 3 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-153967 JAPIO FULL-COLOR ORGANIC EL DISPLAY DEVICE TITLE: AND ITS PRODUCTION INVENTOR:

MIYASHITA SATORU; KIGUCHI HIROSHI; SHIMODA
TATSUYA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IP	C
JP 10153967					

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: ORIGINAL:

JP1996-313828

19961125

Heisei JP08313828

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 6

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(6) G09F009-30

SECONDARY:

(6) C09K011-00; (6) H05B033-10; (6) H05B033-12

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To inexpensively produce a full-color display A.C. of a large screen by forming respective transparent pixel 111 electrodes of red, green and blue on a transparent substrate, forming red and green color developing layers and the color developing layers only on the red and green transparent pixel electrodes and a blue color developing layer over the entire

surface and forming counter electrodes on the upper layers thereof. CONSTITUTION: red transparent pixel electrodes 101, the green transparent pixel electrodes 102 and the blue transparent pixel electrodes 103 are formed on the transparent substrate 104. The red org. light emitting layer 106 and the green org. light emitting layer 107 are formed only on the red and green transparent pixel electrodes 101, 102 and the green org. light emitting layer 109 is formed over the entire surface. Further, the counter electrodes 110 are formed on the upper layers thereof. The formation of the org. light emitting layers 106, 107 is executed by patterning and applying red and green org. light emitting materials by an ink jet method and the

formation of the blue org. light emitting layer 109 is executed by a vacuum vapor deposition method, etc., by which the full-color display is obtd. The red and green org. light emitting layers 106, 107 are polyparaphenylene vinylene and their derivatives and the copolymers consisting of thereof as basic units.

There was a same ANSWER 4 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-100442 JAPIO TITLE: PRINTER

if the first of the stage of th

KATAYAMA YOSHIKI BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO 000526) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO KIND ERA MAIN IPC 19980421 Heisei (6) B41J002-175. JP 10100442 APPLICATION INFORMATION 19960930 ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-258619 JP08258619 Heisei ORIGINAL: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 98, No. 4 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: (6) B41J002-175 (6) B41J003-28; (6) B41J003-36 SECONDARY: ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a printer in which ink can be saved by suppressing useless purge of an ink jet head. CONSTITUTION: a cap 30 is fitted to the housing 20 of a printer at the time of purging an ink jet head 4, a nozzle cover 36 is applied tightly to the nozzle part of the ink jet head 4 which is then evacuated E. N. through the nozzle by means of a motor 34. Consequently, residual ink in the nozzle is sucked and the ink jet head 4 is purged and the number of times of purging operation is counted by a counter 40 and ANSWER 5 OF 5 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1998-012377 ACCESSION NUMBER: JAPIO TITLE: CHON BELLEVISION MANUFACTURE OF ACTIVE MATRIX TYPE ORGANIC EL DISPLAY BODY FOR TOMMAT SHIMODA TATSUYA; MIYASHITA SATORU; KIGUCHI INVENTOR: 1117.5: HIROSHI SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION: ERA MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND DATE JP 10012377 A 19980116 Heisei (6) H05B033-10 JP SPICE TO THE TOTAL STIPLE TO THE TOTAL STIP ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-158671 19960619
ORIGINAL: JP08158671 Heisei SOURCE: COUNT (10 HOTELO) PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined

Applications, Vol. 98, No. 1

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(6) H05B033-10

SECONDARY:

(6) B41J002-01

ABSTRACT:

Construction of the control of the c

TIOL : THE STATE OF S

the control of the co

alle Ottol Grand Company (characteristics) (characteristics)

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To manufacture an active matrix type organic EL display body at low cost by pattern-applying organic light emitting materials of red, green and blue on a base having a thin film transistor by means of ink jet. CONSTITUTION: glass base 101, an ITO transparent picture element electrode 103 is formed after a thin film transistor 102 is formed thereon. A positive hole injection layer 104 of polyphenylene vinylene or the like is further: formed thereon. This positive hole injection layer 104 is obtained by applying polytetrahydrothiophenyl phenylene of precursor followed by heating and polymerization. Organic light emitting layers 106-108 of red, green and blue are formed thereon every picture element. The organic light emitting layers are color- arranged and formed according to the pattern of each color every picture element by an ink jet printer 105. Further, A reflecting electrode 109 such as Mg, Ag or the like is formed thereon by evaporation.

=> d 164 1-14 iall

1.172 (1.17) 124

12.11

```
L64 ANSWER 1 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: Care 11998-208243, JAPIO
TITLE:

PRODUCTION OF MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

AND MAGNETIC VISIBLE RECORDING MEDIUM

INVENTOR:

CHIYOU SHIYOUTEI; KUROIWA MASAO

CHIYOU SHIYOUTEI; KUROIWA MASAO
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): TOPPAN PRINTING CO LTD, JP (CO 000319)
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO KIND DATE
                                     ERA
                                             MAIN IPC
     JP 10208243 A . . . 19980807
                                    Heisei (6) G11B005-84
     JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                                               ા ડેક્કુક્ષ માટે ફેલેઇફિટાસિક
     ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-13896 J 19970128
ORIGINAL: JP1997013896 JP1997013896
                                    death of the
SOURCE: (CD-ROM), Unexamined
                         Applications, Vol. 98, No. 8
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
     MAIN:
                         (6) G11B005-84
                         (6) B42D015-10; (6) G06K019-06; (6) G11B005-80
     SECONDARY:
ABSTRACT:
     PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To prevent the failure of a magnetic visible
     recording part, to simplify production stages by integration and to
     make a surface flush by positioning a magnetic visible recording
```

seal on one side of a metal mold, packing an injection resin into the cavity of this metal mold and integrally molding a magnetic

surface base material 10 formed by arranging and fixing the magnetic

4 44 42

CONSTITUTION: side where the magnetic visible recording seal 11 of a

the state of the s

Tall and Committee of their

. 10201215 *6*

visible recording medium.

liiv

175.1

visible recording seal 11 to the metal mold 21 for injection molding exists is arranged and adhered in tight contact with the surface of the metal mold 21 for injection molding. The metal molds 21, 22 for injection molding are then closed. A cavity to allow packing of a resin between the metal molds 21, 22. A prescribed amt. of the molten resin is packed from an injection port 24 into the cavity 23 and after the resin is solidified by cooling, the metal molds are opened and the magnetic visible recording medium is taken out. The magnetic visible recording seal 11 is obtd. by applying a coating material formed by dispersing microcapsules contg. flaky magnetic particles into a binder on a transparent base and further forming a colored layer thereon, then cutting the base to a prescribed size.

L64 ANSWER 2 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1998-147013 ACCESSION NUMBER: **JAPIO** TITLE: IMAGE FORMING DEVICE UEDA TAKESHI; HAYASHI YOSHIAKI INVENTOR: RICOH CO LTD, JP (CO 000674) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	r no	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC	
JP 10:	.47013	A	19980602	Heisei	(6) B41J002-525	
				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- 54 cm / 1 mat 4 , 21, 21 f	
$\mathtt{JP}_{\mathrm{local}}$	don in	lating :	ata (11 °	. (. (*)	ing to a low proving at a	
APPLICATION	INFOR	MATION,			and the second of the first of	
ST19N	FORMAT	• i	JP1996-323	3579	19961119	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-323579 19961119

ORIGINAL: JP08323579 Heisei

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 6

MAIN: (6) B41J002-525

SECONDARY: (6) B41J003-44; (6) G03G015-01; (6) G03G015-01;

(6) H04N001-113; (6) H04N001-23

ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To obtain a color print free from black blot by an arrangement wherein a recording medium is coated with a color ink according to the image on a document using a laser optical scanner as an exposing means when an electrostatic latent image is formed on a photosensitive drum and developed by applying toner thereto.

CONSTITUTION: e information inputted to a color distribution means 20 is divided into color signals representative of cyan, magenta, yellow and black which are stored in respective memories 22-28. Information stored in the memories 22-26 is then transmitted sequentially to an ink jet control means 30 and the information stored in the black memory 28 is transmitted to a laser light scan control means 32. When the image information represents a color image including black color, an image is formed on a transfer sheet by controlling ink jet of

each color. Furthermore, the laser light scan control means 32

Bullion of Add Ast. How to

(a) The second of the following

1 1 CM 2014 (.)

controls a laser unit to form an electrostatic latent image on a photosensitive drum and a black image is formed on the transfer sh et by applying toner thereto.

ANSWER 3 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-138633 JAPIO
TITLE: RECORDING MATERIAL
INVENTOR: OKAMOTO YOSHIHISA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KIMOTO & CO LTD, JP (CO 420692)
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 10138633 A 19980526 Heisei (6) B41M005-00

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

JP1996-312878 1996110 JP08312878 Heisei ST19N FORMAT: 19961108

ORIGINAL:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 98, No. 5

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

SECONDARY: (6) B32B007-06; (6) G03F003-10

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To enable a recording part with concealing properties to be obtained even by a recording method using a no, recording ink without concealing properties by sequentially laminating a concealable layer and a recording layer on a base and making the concealable layer peelable. CONSTITUTION: recording material is of such a structure that a concealable layer 2 and a recording layer 3 are sequentially laminated on a transparent base 1. The concealable layer 2 is a layer on which the concealable part of an arbitrarily selected pattern is formed, so that the layer needs to be peeled. Therefore, by making it peelable, the concealable part can be easily obtained in accordance with the pattern of a recording part only by peeling the recording layer 3 and the concealable layer 2 after these layers 3, 2 are cut according to necessity, prior to or after recording. The concealable layer 2 consists of mainly a resin mixed with a coloring agent, applied as a coat and dried. The concealable layer 2 is 1.mu.m or more thick as a lower limit, and is

preferably 5.mu.m or more thick, while the layer 2 is 250.mu.m or less thick as an upper limit, and is preferably 100.mu.m or less.

ANSWER 4 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO L64 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-016258 JAPIO OPTICAL INPUT TYPE PRINTING RECORDING HEAD

INVENTOR: AKUTSU HIDEKAZU

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): FUJI XEROX CO LTD, JP (CO 359761) PATENT INFORMATION:

All the second of the second o

Anna the Control of the Control

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC	
JP 10016258 A 19980120 Heisei (6) B41J002-32	
${f JP}$	
APPLICATION INFORMATION	
ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-166984 19960627	٠.
ORIGINAL: JP08166984 Heisei	٠
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 1	
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:	•
MAIN: (6) B41J002-32	
SECONDARY: (6) B41J002-045; (6) B41J002-055; (6) B41J002-05	
ABSTRACT:	٠
PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To achieve a simple configuration with a small	
size without the limit on materials to be comprised and improve the	
resolution of a printing dot by providing a driving power source for supplying driving current to an image recording portion by applying	
driving voltage to an optical conducting portion, a recording image	
portion, and a pattern electrode.	
CONSTITUTION: V direct current bias voltage is applied from a power	
source portion 15 to a voltage applying electrode	
layer 3 and a pattern electrode layer 4 with respect to an	
optical input type printing recording head. A laser light beam with	
a 780nm original wavelength and a 50mW output is outputted so as to	
scan in the main scanning direction of an optical conductor layer 5	•
via an optical modulator 11. At the same time, a recording paper 12 and an ink ribbon; 13 of a cyan color are pressed on a heat	5
γ_{AC} and an ink rippon, 13 of a cyan color are pressed on a heat generating resistor layer 8 with a platen roll 14 with a 250g/cm	
pressure. As a result, the cyan color ink 13A adheres on the	
recording paper 12 so as to obtain a recording result of a 1.5 image	
optical reflection density with a printing clot 800dpi. The	•
processing rate in the printing operation is 20mm/s.	
L64 ANSWER 5 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO	
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997-301566 JAPIO	
TITLE: CONVEYED MATERIAL CONVEYING METHOD, SEPARATING	
METHOD FROM SUCTION MATERIAL, APPLYING METHOD,	
AND IMAGE READING METHOD AND IMAGE RECORDING	
METHOD TAXESHT	
INVENTOR: HARAGUCHI TAKESHI PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KONICA CORP, JP (CO 000127)	
PATENT INFORMATION:	
PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC	
JP,09301566;A 1,19971125 Heisei (6) B65H005-02;	
JP 09301566 A 1 19971125 Heisei (6) B65H005-02; July 1997	
gym ia the bain so eduć dies der de algoria de colleger beger 5	
JP APPLICATION INFORMATION	
ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-118979 19960514	
ORIGINAL: J. JP08118979 Heisei	

ORIGINAL: And a property of the first of the

the drift of Nether deadlers between the beautiful and between

1 to the terms of the terms

, we record that the color for the color of the color

- 1128 B OF 14 (0.240) CA 1 (1) P 12 (1) A 1 A

এখা কিন্দু ¹¹1

161

信用证明

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 97, No. 11

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(6) B65H005-02

SECONDARY:

(6) G03D003-08

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To miniaturize a device, reduce running cost, improve conveying accuracy and simplify structure by conveying conveyed material in the state of being pressed and sucked to suction material of plane shape with a resin layer having voids. CONSTITUTION: ographic paper pulled out of a magazine M is cut into specified size through a feed roller R1 and a cutter part C so as to be formed into sheet-like photographic paper. The sheet-like photographic paper is conveyed by a belt conveying means Be with a suction face serving as a suction plate with fine unevenness formed of an aggregate of fine bubbles on the surface, and the image of an original picture O is exposed at an exposure part E. The sheet-like photographic paper is further conveyed by a plural pairs of feed rollers R2, R3, R4 and dried after each processing in an automatic developing apparatus A and discharged to the outside of the apparatus A. Exposure processing is applied to the sheet-like photographic paper at a plane part, and the sheet-like photographic paper is separated at a curved part (a part largely different in curvature) by following conveyance.

ANSWER 6 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995-072308 JAPIO

TITLE:

<u> ÌMAGE DEVICE</u>

INVENTOR: 1801: 10 10 10 10 MURANO SHUNJI; TAGUCHI AKIRA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KYOCERA CORP, JP (CO. 358923)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO CONTROL ERA MAIN IPC

JP 07072308 A 19950317 Heisei (6) G02B003-00

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT:
ORIGINAL:
JP05208449
SOURCE:
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
Applications, Vol. 95, No. 3

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:
(6) G02B003-00

SECONDARY:
(6) H01L033-00

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To provide an ocellar lens array which is mounted with single lenses with high accuracy and is less affected by temp. and 1.64

ACO, humidity. 12713 CONSTITUTION: The single lenses 50 are piled in two rows in tight contact with each other and the mounting accuracy is enhanced by the aligning effect of the lenses to each other. The lenses 50 are 11270

PPB 1 - PERCLERYS COLL

artikara 1883 - Jan The state of the second

formed by applying a coating material by an inject printer, etc., on the lenses to shield the light of the unnecessary lenses 54 and to separate only the necessary lenses. The array 10 of the single lenses is thus formed. The lateral peripheral parts of the lenses 50 are roughened to prevent the reflection of light and transmission preventive layers 52 contg. pigments to absorb LED light are disposed on the outer peripheries thereof, by which the movement of the light to the adjacent single lenses are prevented.

ANSWER 7 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994-292782 JAPIO

MEMBER TO BE DETECTED AND PROCESSING DEVICE AND TITLE:

METHOD THEREEOR

INVENTOR: OSHIMA TOSHIO; NISHIDA MASAHITO; OHASHI

KUNITOSHI; HAYAKAWA KENICHI

HITACHI MAXELL LTD, JP (CO 000581) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

NIPPON KURESUTA KK, JP

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 06292782 A 19941021 Heisei (5) D05B069-00

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1993-267507 19931026
ORIGINAL: JP05267507 Heisei
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
Applications, Vol. 94, No. 10

Tion Charles & Applications, Vol. 94, No. 10

PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(5) D05B069-00

ABSTRACT: ,

PURPOSE: To surely detect a desired position and to obtain a member to be detected with high processing efficiency, and to provide a processing device and a processing method by applying

fluorescent coat which emits fluorescence by radiation of 1:.. infrared rays to form a marking part as a basis.

CONSTITUTION: In the course of transporting a member 30 to be detected from a supply roller 50 through a guide member 52 to a PACE take-up roller 51, a marking part 31 is formed in a desired position of the member 30 to be detected by a marking part forming means 32. That is, a coat which emits fluorescence by radiation of infrared rays is applied. On the other hand, in order to detect the marking part 31, a transport means 33 comprising a dirving roller 33a and a

driven roller 33b, a detecting means 36 comprising a light emitting element 34 and a photo-detecting element

35 and a designated processing means are sequentially disposed along the transport direction of the member 30 to be detected. A detection signal of photo detection by the photo detecting element is

transmitted to a central control part 38, and after a designated arithmetic processing is conducted, the signal is transmitted to a

 $L^{(p)}$

2. A fine the result of the control of the contr

character display part 39 and/or a display part 41 having a buzzer 40 to be a firm a boy, any in the second of a first state

ANSWER 8 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993-169679 JAPIO

TITLE:

RESIDUAL INK AMOUNT DETECTION DEVICE

INVENTOR:

HIRATA TOSHITAKA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

RICOH CO LTD, JP (CO 000674)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 05169679 A 19930709 Heisei (5) B41J002-175

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1991-355850

19911220

ORIGINAL:

JP03355850

Heisei

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1499, Vol.

17, No. 576, P. 74 (19931020)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: 66-3 display po (5) 6841J002-1754 () 2 part of the larger to the larger

SECONDARY:

(5) G01F023-00

ABSTRACT:

Lys. "

11 -

44.00

PURPOSE: To detect a residual ink amount in an ink containing bag on which an aluminum film is vapor deposited.

CONSTITUTION: An ink containing bag 1 is made of a flexible material

where an aluminum film is vapor deposited

partially or over the full surface thereof. A photointerruper 6 is

composed of a light emitting element

6b and a light receiving element 6a. The photointerrupter 6 is mounted on a position where it can output a maximum power when exhaustion of ink causes the ink containing bag 1 to deflate to its maximum. The output signal of the light receiving element 6a is inputted to a detection circuit, where presence of ink is detected in accordance with the magnitude of the output signal.

MCH TO ICHA PIAN ANSWER 9 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

The state of the s

a trail of the a sharp of the other

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993-032018

JAPIO

TITLE: INVENTOR:

INFORMATION PROCESSING AND DEVICE THEREFOR TANEDA ATSUSHI; SUZUKI NAOHISA; FUKUNAGA KOJI; NATTO HISATSUGU; TAKAHASHI TSUTOMU; NISHIYAMA

MASAKI; TATEYAMA JIRO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT::NOCO CKUNDE GDATE: ERA : MAIN IPC : Composition of the composi

 $P_{\rm coll}(0)$ is the colling of t

to and a light receiving of the factor of the telescope of the contribution as person of the contribution as a person when the contribution of the

```
the moderate to the Additional Tarazano 09/101,083.
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                           JP1991-190336
     ST19N FORMAT:
                                               19910730
                           JP03190336
                                                Heisei
     ORIGINAL:
                           PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
                           Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1430, Vol.
                           17, No. 316, P. 85 (19930616)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                           (5) B41J029-38
     MAIN:
SECONDARY:
     MAIN:
                           (5) G06F001-32; (5) G06F003-12; (5) G06F013-12
ABSTRACT: 10 10
     PURPOSE: To provide information processing method by which to set
     every part in system equipment in a power saved state during
     non-operation time and control the parts sequentially to save
     electric power supply to the entire system and its device.
     CONSTITUTION: The subject device is set in the ready mode, if it is
     reset, and the first step of a change system is this made under the
     control of CPU-P. In the second step, 'SLEEP' is set in a
     controller, if no data to be processed after completion of printing
     and the operation is turned to 'HALT' state. This setting leads to
     the sleep mode from the ready mode. 'Active mode' is only a step of
     its change system and the shift from the active mode to the ready
     mode is controlled by CPU. In the sleep mode, the first step of its
     change system signifies the introduction of a
     sheet, the operation of SW, data input and hardware
     interruption in CPU-P, as the shift from the sleep mode to the ready
     mode takes place. The second step is a shift from the sleep mode to
     the stop mode with no interference of the control by CPUTP ...
     ANSWER 10 OF 14. JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          1992-296561 JAPIO
                          IMAGE FORMATION DEVICE (1) (1) COUNTY (1)
TITLE: OFFICER:
                          WATANABE JUNJI
INVENTOR:
PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): TOSHIBA CORP, JP (CO, 000307) CONTROL OF THE PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): TOSHIBA CORP, JP (CO, 000307)
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC
     JP 04296561 A 19921020 Heisei (5) B41J002-01
JP 042963611 A 19921020 Heisel (5) B415002-01

JP 19921020 Heisel (5) B415002-01

APPLICATION INFORMATION:

ST19N FORMAT: JP1991-62107 19910326

ORIGINAL: JP03062107 Heisel Language PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications Section: M. Sect. No. 1375 Vol.
                          Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1375, Vol.
                       17, No. 1, P. 136 (19930304)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
     MAIN: (5) B41J002-01; (5) G03G015-20; (5) G03G015-22;
                           (5) G03G021-00
```

PURPOSE: To provide an image formation device capable of preparing a

ABSTRACT:

And the State of State of

e aroundo

F in O

sheet on which an image can be formed using an ink j t printer regardless of the type of a sheet, plain sheet or recycled sheet. CONSTITUTION: An indication mark is fixed and silicone oil is applied to a sheet by allowing a sheet to which the indication mark is transferred using a transfer device to pass through fixing rollers 13a, 13b impregnated with silicone oil.

L64 ANSWER 11 OF 14. JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991-234682 JAPIO

TITLE:

INFORMATION PROCESSOR

INVENTOR:

INOUE TADASHI; YOSHIDA SHIGEO; SUGINO TOSHIO

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC
JP 03234682		19911018		(5) B41J013-00

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1990-31695 19900213
ORIGINAL: JP1990-31695 Heisei
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1200, Vol.

on the Property of the

16, No. 16, P. 139 (19920116)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

PATENT CLASSIF: (5) B41J013-00 (5) B41J013-00 (6)

ABSTRACT:

112

17, 10

PURPOSE: To maintain a record starting position by feeding a sheet in response to the type of a recorder and the presence or absence of LC: cut sheets in a cut sheet supply unit by sheet feed control means after the sheet of a recorder is fed.

Tiple: CONSTITUTION: A user first sets an original in a sheet feed tray unit M31. Here, an original sensing sensor M234 is provided immediately before a separation roller M222. When an insertion of a sheet is sensed, a controller on a CPU board drives a sheet feed motor to rotate the roller M222. The roller M222 separates one lower sheet by a frictional force to a separation pad M223, feeds the sheet to an original end sensor M235 and stop it. When a user outputs a FAX transmission, a copy command, etc., from a touch panel, the controller drives a sheet feed motor, a conveying motor to feed the sheet until the sheet is applied to

conveying rollers M224, M225, the sheet feed motor is then stopped, and first sheet is conveyed to a reader above a read sensor M226 while eliminating to feed a second and following sheets.

L64 ANSWER 12 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991-051133 JAPIO

IMAGE RECORDING BY EXPOSURE TO LIGHT TITLE:

INVENTOR: SAKAI TOSHIO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): RICOH CO LTD, JP (CO 000674) in the transfer of the entries of th

PATENT NO			ERA	MAIN IPC	
JP 03051133	A	19910305	Heisei	(5) B41J002-01	

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

ORIGINAL:

JP1989-188585

JP01188585

Heisei

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1114, Vol.

15, No. 194, P. 127 (19910520)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(5) B41J002-01

SECONDARY:

(5) B41J003-60; (5) B41M005-00; (5) G03G015-10

ABSTRACT:

SOURCE:

PURPOSE: To perform linear recording with a high pixel density in a lateral direction using a small number of mechanical elements and a simple device structure by applying a voltage of specified polarity between a light transmissible electrode and a counter electrode, and irradiating a photoelectric charge generation layer with a light corresponding to an image to be recorded.

CONSTITUTION: Image forming particles in a developing liquid are attracted by a charge trapping layer 4 by applying a voltage of specified polarity between a light transmissible electrode 2 and an counter electrode 7. Then a light corresponding to an image to be recorded is emitted to a photoelectric charge generation layer 3 and thereby an electric charge of the same polarity as the polarity + of the light transmissible electrode 2 corresponding to the image in a lateral direction is formed. Next the image forming particle is trapped so that it corresponds to the image by moving the charge through the charge trapping layer 4. After this, a voltage of a reverse polarity to a specified polarity is applied to an area between the light transmissible electrode 2 and the counter electrode 7 within the range of a voltage which forms and electric field not exceeding the limits of an electric field working on a space between the charge and the image forming particle in the trap. Next a liquid is ejected from a flow path 8a through a slit 8 while untrapped image forming particle is attracted by the counter electrode 7. Thus high-density dot recording is performed in a recording line direction.

ANSWER 13 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO: A CONTROL OF A LIGHT A LIGHT

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

INVENTOR:

SIGHT

SERIAL TYPE RECORDER

HIRANO HIROFUMI; OKADA TORU; KATO MINORU;

Education for the profit to the first of the telephone to the

this by moving the characters that the obligate spetch liverit. the tille, a filture of a residence of the confidence of the confidence of the confidence of the confidence of

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

CANON ELECTRONICS INC, JP (CO 365668)

PATENT INFORMATION: 3 Great the control of the Charles of Charles Tability of the particular than a first than the little checkwise on grantless to the late of the late

```
PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA
                                                                                       MAIN IPC
          JP 63030063 A 19880208 Showa (4) H04N001-024
          JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION
          ST19N FORMAT:
                                                  JP1986-173483 19860723
JP61173483 Showa
          ORIGINAL:
                                                   PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
SOURCE:
                                                   Applications, Section: E, Sect. No. 630, Vol.
                                                   12, No. 239, P. 123 (19880707)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
                                                   (4) H04N001-024
          MAIN:
                                                   (4) G06F015-64; (4) G06K015-00; (4) G06K017-00; (4) H04N001-04
          SECONDARY:
                                                   (4) B41J003-00; (4) B41J003-46
          ADDITIONAL:
ABSTRACT:
          PURPOSE: To execute both recording and image input with simple
          structure by providing a print recording means and an optical read
          means being of contact structure formed by the thin film
          vapor-deposition method on one base of a recording head.
          CONSTITUTION: A base 20 of a recording head 12 is used in common and
          the print recording means 21 and the optical read means 22 are
          formed on its surface. The print record means 21 has thin
          film vapor deposition structure offering ease of
          forming a minute pattern and having excellent heat response and the
          optical read means 22 has a structure where plural LED formed by the
          thin film vapor deposition process are welded
6.1
          thermally. In case of the recording, a sheet is supplied and set to
          a recorder, a recording head 12 is landed down to apply recording.
          In case of the reading, an original is loaded into the recorder and
          set to a prescribed position, and the original is read optically
          while the picture on the original is being scanned. The read picture
          data are stored in an external recording means such as a floppy disk
          drive and preserved. After the processing is finished, the recorder
          is restored to the initial state.
          ANSWER 14 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
L64 ANSWER 14 OF 14 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987-064555 JAPIO
TITLE: INK JET RECORDER
INVENTOR: SUZUKI KATSUMI; TAMURA SAKAE
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): TOSHIBA CORP, JP (CO 000307)
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 62064555 A 19870323 Showa (4) B41J003-04
ST19N FORMAT: JP1985-204801
                                                                                   19850917
          ORIGINAL:
                                                  JP60204801
          a consecution of the respective and a second of the second
```

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 618, Vol. 11, No. 258, P. 142 (19870821)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(4) B41J003-04

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To stabilize an ink meniscus by setting the tip of an upper recording head backward by a prearranged length from the tip of a lower recording head, coating the upper surface of the tip of the upper recording head with a lyophilic substance and the upper surface of the tip of the lower recording head with a lyophobic substance. CONSTITUTION: The upper surface of the tip of a lower recording head

1 on a recording head H is coated with an oleophilic substance 21, whilst the upper surface of the tip of an upper recording head 2 is covered with an oleophobic substance 22. A fluororesin fluoro coating material is used as an oleophilic substance 21, and is: applied as a coat having a thickness of 1-2.mu.m. In addition, polyvinyl alcohol is used as an olephobic substance 22

and is applied evenly as a coat about 5-10.mu.m thick. Thus it is possible to maintain an ink meniscus in the tip of a recording head always in stable condition and subsequently assure satisfactory printing. To a time the second of the se

11, Recognity Profile (1977)

1010

=>nfile wpids the file :

FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 10:56:47 ON 21 MAR 2000 COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000

<20000320/UP>

>>>UPDATE WEEKS:

>>>UPDATE WEEKS:

MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK

DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> D COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS SEE HELP COST <<

>>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR), PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html | <<<

variation and the contract of >>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<

 \Rightarrow d 166, 1-18 iall

L66 ANSWER 1 OF 18, WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000-129303 [12] WPIDS

reserve you that the best security is these

of Milk City Charles and Carlot

Same of the first transfer and the second of the second

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: DOC. NO. CPI:

N2000-097469 C2000-040008

Organic lectroluminesc nt light

emission display element

manufacturing method - involves removing solvent discharged on substrate in room temperature at specific vacuum, and then drying substrate at

particular temperature.

DERWENT CLASS:

L03 U11 U14 X26

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE

WEEK

PG MAIN IPC LA

19991210 (200012)*

4 H05B033-10

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
JP 11339957	Α	JP 1998-144901	

DOG THE MENTON

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1998-144901 19980526

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

All sections and the section of

SECONDARY:

H05B033-10 C09K011-00; C09K011-06; H05B033-14

BASIC ABSTRACT:

JP 11339957 A UPAB: 20000308

NOVELTY - A solution containing precursor of polyphenylene vinylene and high boiling point solvent is discharged from $12\Delta T$ nozzle of inkjet printer on a substrate for patterning COL EL material formed above the transparent electrode. The PALsolvent is then removed at room temperature at a vacuum degree of 1

or less mmHq. The substrate is subsequently dried at 120 or 70 deg. C or less. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Ethylene glycol, glycerol, ethanolamine,

sugar and their derivatives or their mixtures are used as high boiling point solvent.

USE - For patterning electroluminescent material in manufacture of light emission display.

ADVANTAGE - Avoids shift of wavelength to shorter side, hence brightness irregularity is avoided completely. By using suitable solvent clogging of nozzle is prevented reliably.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING - The figure shows the conceptual diagram explaining discharging of EL material on TFT substrate.

Dwg.2/2

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI

MANUAL CODES: CPI: L03-H04A

andorial found allowers Thomps for proper receipt to the con-

EPI: U11-A15; U14-J02A; X26-J L66 ANSWER 2 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000-013302 [01] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N2000-010304 DOC. NO. CPI:

C2000-002557

TITLE:

Integrated circuit package.

DERWENT CLASS:

A26 A85 L03 U12 U13

INVENTOR(S):

FRIEND, R H; SIRRINGHAUS, H; TESSLER, N

CAMBONIC CAMBONIC DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY INC. (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): COUNTRY COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC A1 19991028 (200001) * EN 47 H01L027-00 WO 9954936 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW AU 9936143 A 19991108 (200014) H01L027-00 APPLICATION DETAILS: William Control of the state of the PATENTENO KIND HEAD DATE DOC FORT CARDON OLD WO 1999-GB1176 19990416
AU 9936143 A M 1999-36143 19990416 FILING DETAILS: (the same of the PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO AU 9936143 RAD Based on WO 9954936 PRIORITY APPLN 5 INFO: GB 1998-8061 19980416 19980416 INT. PATENT CLASSIF 19980416 1 SECONDARY: H01L051-20

ABSTRACT:
WO 9954936 A UPAB: 20000105
NOVELTY - A switching region (15) consisting of semiconductor BASIC ABSTRACT: polymer such as polyhexylthiophene is electrically coupled to source (12), gate (14) and drain (16) of integrated transistor

(10). The gate is biased to vary the flow of current through the switching region. Integrated LED (11) made of polymers is electrically coupled to the drain for receiving drive current from

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The IC package consists of layers of transistors, resistors, capacitors, photovoltaic cells,

المرازية فرأا

11:1

- 6 2 pr 3 5,0 p

0000113

. . CAR PA GILLO

The war eagle

photoconductors, LEDs and energy storage devices. Insulating layers (18,19) between semiconductor layer (15) and the gate separates the source from the light emitting layer (17). Leads passing through the insulating layers electrically connects the switching region and the LED. The drain also acts as anode of the LED. The semiconductor polymer material has a tendency to self-organize in a lamellar structure in which layers of conjugated regions alternate with layers of non-conjugated regions. The semiconductor polymer has conjugated linear chain structure with hydrophobic side chains and they have substituents either in or pendent from its linear chain which promote ordering of adjacent polymer chains.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for the method of forming

the IC package.

USE - In e.g. IC with electrooptical elements.

ADVANTAGE - Improves electrical performance due to the promotion of ordering in semiconductor polymer. Mobilities upto 0.1 cm2 divided by Vs and ON-OFF current ratios of 106-108 compared to the performance of amorphous silicon transistors is reached. The mechanical properties of the insulating layer resists delamination of the device or other types of mechanical failure. The conducting layers ensure uniform current injection and efficient 🕾 carrier injection to the LEDs.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the cross-section. of the integrated polymer transistor and polymer light emitting diode.

Integrated transistor 10

LED 1410 Santing a local and

Source, 12 Mary Land Mary Control

Gate 14 re in thich law reserve with the first to with Switching region; 15

Light emitting layer 17
Insulating layers 18,19

Dwg.2/20

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI
MANUAL CODES: CPI: A05-J12; A12-E07C; L04-A04; L04-C11C; L04-E01;
L04-E03; L04-F03
EPI: U12-B03C; U13-D04

L66 ANSWER 3 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-450522

DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-178134
TITLE: Manufacturing an organic film for organic

light emitting diodes

used for full color flat panel displays.

DERWENT CLASS: Ltc. LO3 U11 U12

INVENTOR(S):

HEBNER, T R; STURM, J C

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

COUNTRY COUNT:

(UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON

PATENT INFORMATION:

.. iin 16 Tight calling hope 17

84

discipating any as an in th

1 1.3/ 0

1 + 1 = 0 + 1 + 1 = 1 + 1

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

WO 9953529 A2 19991021 (199952) * EN 24 HO1L000-00

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI

GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI

SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9936399 A 19991101 (200013) H01L000-00

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO		APPLICATION	
WO 9953529	A2	WO 1999-US7970	19990412
AU 9936399	A	AU 1999-36399	19990412

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	PATENT NO
MII 9936399	· A Based on	WO 9953529

AU 9936399 A Based on WO 9953529

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1998-81492 19980413

INT. PATENT CLASSIF: HO1L000-00

(::

BASIC ABSTRACT:

PKI

PRACT: 19953529 A UPAB: 19991210

a paga salah in in merupak

NOVELTY - A method (1) for manufacturing an organic film for organic light emitting diodes comprises applying . . . dopant to areas of an organic film coated on a substrate to modify film properties in the areas.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: a) a method for manufacturing a locally modified organic film comprising providing a substrate, applying a doped organic coating and removing the dopant from areas of the coating; b) a method (II) of manufacturing a locally modified organic film comprising providing a first doped layer, providing a second layer on the first and transferring the dopant from the first layer to the second organic layer; c) a method as (II) where the dopant was applied to the first layer in a pattern and is transferred to the second layer in the pattern; d) a method of locally modifying properties of organic film for an organic light emitting diode $as_B(I)$ where the dopant is caused

to migrate into the organic coating; e) a method of manufacturing a locally modified organic film comprising covering an organic layer with a patterned barrier, applying dopant over the layer and barrier and causing the dopant to migrate into the organic film in areas exposed through the barrier.

, that emily to petal in the common to petal the common terms to be a beautiful and the common terms of th

Figure 4 in the I (i), the contraction I , and I , I is if I and I , I and I

The first of the first of the second of the second of the desired of the second of the

USE - Used for organic light emitting

Tarazano 09/101,083 diodes used for full color flat panel displays. ADVANTAGE - The invention provides a locally modified organic film without using photolithography and etching and requires only blanket film to be deposited instead of multiple layers as in prior art. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows application of dye to a PVK film. Dwg.1a/21
FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI
MANUAL CODES: CPI: L03-G05; L04-E03A
EPI: U11-C02J1X; U11-C02J7; U12-A01A1X L66 ANSWER 4 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-564030 [48] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-416912 DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-164692 TITLE: Producing a multicolor organic light emitting device incorporating light-emitting polymers. DERWENT CLASS: A32 A85 L03 P42 U11 U12 U14 BURROUGHES, J H; LACEY, D J; MURPHY, C E; PICHLER, INVENTOR(S): of the essent for (Kill end) and the end of the PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD COUNTRY COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENTENO LINKIND DATE WEEK PRILATING MAIN IPC GB 2336553 A 19991027 (199948)* 29 B05D001-26 DE 19948193 A1 19991125 (200002) H01L051-40 PTURE WAITABTORY: AND OF APPLICATION DETAILS: PATENT NO KIND GB 1999-9418 19990423 Minus III DE 1999-19918193 19990422 GB 2336553 A TOC. DE 19918193; A1 NEWS 118 DOC. IN CPIE C1599-16.7 6 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1998-8806 19980424 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: B05D001-26; H01L051-40 MAIN: SECONDARY: BÖ5DO01-30; HO5BO33-14

BASIC ABSTRACT:

2336553 A UPAB: 19991122

NOVELTY - Solution processable organic material is supplied through P_{K+1} a bore (10) from a reservoir (14) to a nozzle adjacent a substrate (2), so that the material exits the nozzle under a combination of gravitational force and wetting tension from the contact between the material and the substrate.

20USE 7 Producing an active component for an optic, electronic or 2 1 300 18 163 2 P. L. R. SOLIT S. A. C. O. A.

1 41

1 : -

1 1:

boot, in the Chillian

3 6 8 Witt

DOMESTIC CONTR

11. 72 11.7 ...

```
optoelectronic device (all claimed), especially patterned and/or
    multicolor organic light-emitting
    d vices (OLED), and particularly those incorporating
    light-emitting polymers (LEP). Also patterned color filters for
AAP.
    LCDs, patterned fluorescent films, photodiodes and photovoltaic
    cells, thin film transistors, diodes, triodes, opto-couplers, and
    image intensifiers.
         ADVANTAGE - The method is compatible with organic materials,
    and much more suitable for forming pixels with dimensions
    in excess of 50 microns m than ink-jet printing.
       DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a cross-section of
    the deposition apparatus.
    substrate 2
    anode material 4
         deposition material separators 6
         connecting tube 12
         material reservoir 14
    Dwg.1/13
FILE SEGMENT:
                    CPI EPI GMPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
                    AB; GI
                    CPI: A09-A02; A11-B05D; A12-E11; A12-L03; L03-D01D;
MANUAL CODES:
    L03-G05B; L04-C06; L04-C26; L04-E01;
    LO4-E03; LO4-E05D
                    EPI: U11-C01J5; U12-A01A1X; U12-A02A2X; U12-A02A3;
                         U12-A02B2A; U12-A02B5X; U14-K01A1C
    ANSWER 5 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 | DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-562284 [47]
                                      WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-415419
                                  and the state of the state of
DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-164069
TITLE: Display, e.g. electroluminescent device,
           having little variation in film thickness between
              pixels.
DERWENT CLASS:
                   L03 P81 P85 U14 X26
INVENTOR(S): KIGUCHI, H; MIYAJIMA, H; SEKI, S; YUDASAKA, I
PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO KIND DATE
                                     LA
                                           PG MAIN IPC
                            WEEK
    WO 9948339 A1 19990923 (199947)* JA 97 H05B033-22
RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
        W: CN JP KR US
APPLICATION DETAILS:
    PATENT NO
               KIND
    ਲ−≐ਜ
                                   ------
                                    WO 1999-JP1327 19990317
```

6.5 15 17 1 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1999-32123 19990210; JP 1998-67508 19980317 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: H05B033-22 MAIN: G02B005-20; G09F009-00; G09F009-30; H01L027-15; SECONDARY: H01L029-28; H01L029-78; H05B033-10 BASIC ABSTRACT: WO 9948339 A UPAB: 19991116 NOVELTY - Arranged on a substrate are pixels formed by an ink-jet method in regions to be coated and partitioned by banks formed so as to satisfy the formulae: a greater than d/4, d/2 less than b less than 5d, c greater than t0, c greater than (1/2) multiply (d/b), where a = bank width, c = bank height, b = width of the regions to be coated, d = diameter of droplets of a liquid material for forming a thin film, and to = thickness of the thin film. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are given for methods of modifying the surface. One method comprises forming banks of an organic martial on an inorganic bank forming surface, and performing a plasma processing under an excessive fluorine condition. Another method comprises performing oxygen gas plasma processing of a substrate having banks formed of an organic material, and then performing fluorine-based gas plasma processing. USE - Display device. Dwg.1/25 FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI GMPI AB; GI. CPI: L03-G02; L03-G05; L03-H04A; L04-E FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI MANUAL CODES: EPI: U14-J02; X26-J Pater Strant: L66 ANSWER 6 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-550788 [46] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-407569 DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-160609 TITLE: Organic light emitting devices for flat panel displays in paterial with improved gray scale performance. This or the DERWENT CLASS: A26 A85 L03 P85 T04 INVENTOR(S): DES BURROUGHES, J H; FRIEND, R H; HEEKS, S, K; KIMURA, M PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD; (SHIH) COUNTRY COUNT: 82

PATENT INFORMATION: performing the performance of the perfo

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

A1 19990826 (199946)* EN 22 G09G003-32

RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC

MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW

W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT

TAR TERRET ARREST CO. C. 1.65 AND ARRESTS , i . . .

18 a Cl 1 t

LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG US UZ VN YU ZW

AU 9925290 A 19990906 (200003)

Burne Hi

G09G003-32

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
WO 9942983	A1	WO 1999-GB383	19990205
AU 9925290	A	AU 1999-25290	19990205

FILING DETAILS:

PAT	ENT	NO	KIND		, : 	P.	ATENT	
AU		_		Based			0 994	,

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1998-3441

19980218

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: G09G003-32

BASIC ABSTRACT:

1 300

WO 9942983 A UPAB: 19991110

di sian dan kermali sido

osec terberal

NOVELTY: The electroluminescent display comprises an active matrix of organic light emitting pixels each with its own switching and driving means. Each pixel can cycle from a low power non-emissive mode to a high power fully on state with the relative duration of the modes determining the brightness of the pixel.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The electroluminescent display comprises an active matrix of organic light emitting pixels each with its own switching and driving means. Each pixel can cycle from a low power non-emissive mode to a high power fully on state with the relative duration of the modes determining the brightness of the pixel. In an alternative embodiment each pixel is divided up into a number of areas of different sizes so that by addressing different pixel areas with different relative mode duration different levels of brightness of emission can be achieved. In this way a gray scale display with improved brightness and sharpness is possible.

(A) An organic light emitting
device comprising; (a) An organic light emitting region
comprising a number of pixels each having a means for
switching power to it. (b) A means of driving each switch to cycle
between a first low power mode and a second high power mode at a
frequency sufficient to cause light emission from the associated
pixel to appear substantially continuous. The duration of
the high power relative to the low power modes is variable so as to
vary the brightness of the pix 1.

An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included (B) for the claimed, device in which each **pix l** comprises at least two independent light emitting areas with a switching means for each area and a control means for addressing each **pixel** by its

e a cycle is a fact post of the free fitter to the different being a the fitter of the property of the company of the company

e dyntheres of the plant to be else a place of a terminal

If is divided up take a contract as a solid of

```
associated switch arrangement and controlling the brightness of each
pixel by selectively driving one or more of the switches to
cause selected areas of the pixel to emit light.
    USE - Electroluminescent flat panel displays
 ADVANTAGE - The device has improved brightness and sharpness in
gray scale displays.
```

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows a plan view of the circuitry associated with pixels of an organic light emitting device including; (10)

scan line, (11a-d) signal lines, (12) common line, (13a-d) switching transistors, (14a-d) storage capacitors, (15a-d) current transistors, (18a-d) electrode pads, (19a-d) light emitting areas.

Dwg.3/8%

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI GMPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: MANUAL CODES:

AB; GI CPI: A05-J; A12-E11; L03-G05

EPI: T04-H03B; T04-H03C3

WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L66 ANSWER 7 OF 18

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999-508959 [42] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI:

N1999-379268

DOC. NO. CPI:

C1999-148791

TITLE:

1 1. . 1107

2.CC DUC DOC. soluted suited Method of forming an organic light - promose or the

the by collecting display device

DERWENT CLASS:

A26 A85 L03 U14

INVENTOR(S): CARTER, J C; FRIEND, R H; HEEKS, S K; PICHLER, K;

TOWNS, C R; WITTMAN, H F; YUDASAKA, I

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CAMB-N), CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY, TECHNOLOGY, LTD; (SHIH)

SEIKO EPSON CORP

COUNT: COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT NO K	(14	~ (d)		141	עמק				 	i Sinta	(L)	TDO					
PATENTANO K.	 fiáfi	DATE						υĄ	PC		7 † 14	15(- :	`1 3.4 -	1	٠	
WO 9943031	Α1	19990	0826	5 (:	1999	942)	*	EN	31	L H)1L	51-	-20				
RW: AT BE	ĊН	CYDE	DK	EA	ES	FI	FR	GB	GH	GM	GR	ΙE	IT	KE	·LS	LU	MC .
MW NL C	AC	PT SD	ŞΕ	sz	. UG	ZW.	111	. 3.	1 3	100					•		
W: AL AM																	
GB GE (
LU LV I	MD	MG MK	MN	MW	MΧ	ИО	NZ	PL	PT	RO	RU	SD.	SE	SĢ	SI	SK	\mathtt{SL}
TJ TM .	Γ R	TTCUA.	UG	US	UZ	VN	ΥU	ZW									
AU 9926304	Α	19990	9906	5 , (2	2000	003)	ı			HO)1L()51-	-20				
CN 1233929	Α	1999	Ļ103	(:	2000	011)	ı			HO)5B()33 -	-14				

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PM. Chromata folds

THE ROLL WHE DARK

i_{2n}	PATENT NO KIND	(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	APPLICATION	DATE
1.17			WO 1999-GB530	19990219
le system	AU 9926304 A		AU, 1999-26304	19990219
	CN 1233929 A		CN 1999-103116	19990223
25454	to Committee to the	(o		

1.3

```
FILING DETAILS:
```

FREE PROBLEM CATOR DAY : FREE FROM PROFIE

PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO A Based on AU 9926304 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1998-3763 19980223 INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: MAIN: H01L051-20; H05B033-14 SECONDARY: C09K011-06; H01L027-15 BASIC ABSTRACT: WO 9943031 A UPAB: 19991014 NOVELTY - A display device is formed by depositing a thinfilm transistor switch circuit (15) on a substrate (17), ink-jet printing a light transmissive conductive organic electrode layer (32) contacting the output of the transistor circuit and depositing an active region (33) over the electrode. DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following: (a) a display device formed as above; and (b) a method as above in which an organic light-emitting layer is deposited over the electrode layer. USE - An organic light-emitting display device (claimed). 1.11 ADVANTAGE - Devices have good performance and can be multicolor display devices. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - A cross-section of the device is Thin film transistor 15 Substrate 17 Electrode layer 32 Dwg.8/13 CPI EPI FILE SEGMENT: V. FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI MANUAL CODES: 3031 A 12-CPI: A12-E11A; L04-C11C; L04-E01; L04-E03 EPI: U14-J01; U14-J02 ANSWER 8 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD SSION NUMBER: 1999-494140 [41] WPIDS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-368090 DOC. NO. CPI: C1999-144805 full just jet printing fabrication of _____ organic semiconductor devices. DERWENT CLASS: _______ A32 A85 E23 G02 G05 L03 U11 U12 INVENTOR(S): AAC HEBNER, T R; MARCY, D; STURM, J C; WU, C C

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

WO 9939373 A2 19990805 (199941) * EN 28 H01L021-02

COUNTRY COUNT: (1967) - 81v(1992) - 10 volume to the second of the position to the

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON

Mile of the interest of

PATENT INFORMATION:

1.8713

3000 · 1

```
RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC
                        MW NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW
                   W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI
1 + 25
                        GB GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
1115
                        LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL
                       TJ TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW
4815 A 19990816 (200002) H01L021-02
          AU 9924815
 1.1.
                                                      APPLICATION DETAILS:
          PATENT NO KIND
                                                                              APPLICATION
                                                                                                                   DATE
          WO 9939373 A2 WO 1999-US1914 19990129
AU 9924815 A AU 1999-24815 19990129
FILING DETAILS:
                                                                   PATENT NO
          PATENT NO KIND
                                       A Based on
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1999-238708 19990128; US 1998-73068
INT. PATENT CLASSIF: Property of the control of the
          substrate (10) by ink jet printing (12) the organic material in a solvent and evaporating the solvent.
                     DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for
          the following:
              pace(a), oa process for making organic light a
          emitting diodes as above;
                                                                                                             and the second second second
                 (b) a process of forming an active or passive matrix comprising
          depositing electrode lines or bottom electrodes onto a substrate by
          ink jet printing, depositing organic polymers,
          depositing top contacts or electrodes with the polymer being crossed
TIL
          by the top contacts in the passive matrix and the bottom electrodes
          being connected to circuitry in the active matrix; and
                     (c) a process of forming thin film field effect transistors
          comprising forming a gate insulator over a gate electrode on a
          substrate, ink jet printing a polymer
          semiconductor layer on the insulator and forming source and drain
454,001170
                 USE - In forming organic semiconductor devices such
          as light-emitting diodes, active and
          passive matrices and thin film field effect transistors (claimed)
1.
                    ADVANTAGE - Devices can be formed simply using commercially
          available ink jet printers and the complexities
          of shadow masking are avoided.
              DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows the steps in the
                                                                         Control of the rate of the arms a bright to be used.
                    Letter Associate the Cartest
                   Sell of Ly:
```

(a) a process for many to the side of the

(b) a product of original of the company

lithing always as always

edikla (Product)

ou polinetry, do p

```
ing top contin
    process.
    Substrate 10
        Ink jet droplets 12
    Dwq.6A/15
FILE SEGMENT:
                     CPÏ EPI
                    AB; GI; DCN
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
MANUAL CODES:
                     CPI: A11-B05D; A12-E07C; A12-E11A; E24-A02;
                          GO2-AO5; GO2-AO5B; GO5-FO3; LO3-DO1D; LO4-E;
                      L04-E03A
                     EPI: U11-C04D2; U11-C18B4; U12-A01A1X
                                        DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
    ANSWER 9 OF 18
                    WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                     1999-083551 [08]
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                    N1999-060281
DOC. NO. CPI:
                     C1999-025328
                     Luminescent layer composition for an
TITLE:
                   electroluminescent element - comprising a
                     poly-allylene vinylene type precursor for forming
                     the layer, and a fluorescent dye for changing the
                     luminescence characteristic..
                     A12 A85 E24 L03 U11 U12 U14 X26
DERWENT CLASS:
                     KANBE, S; KIGUCHI, H; SEKI, S
INVENTOR(S):
                     (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
COUNTRY COUNT:
                     27
PATENT INFORMATION:
               KIND DATE WEEK
                                       LA PG MAIN IPC
1 11
1 . . .
                  A2 19990120 (199908)* EN
                                          44 C09K011-06
        R: AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK
           NL PT RO SE SI
    JP 11040358
                     19990212 (199917)
                                            14 H05B033-14
                     19990226 (199919)
                                            15 H05B033-10
    JP 11054270
                  Α
                                           G02F001-00
    CN 1220404, 43A 19990623 (199943)
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                   APPLICATION
    PATENT NO
                KIND
                                  EP 1998-113051 19980714
    EP 892028
                  A2
                                    JP 1997-191681
                                                      19970716
    JP 11040358
                                    JP 1997-204697
    JP 11054270
                  Α
                                                      19970730
                                    CN 1998-117263
                                                      19980716
    CN 1220404
115
133
      . (1.);
                                    alparation, il
                     JP 1997-204697
                                     19970730; JP 1997-191681
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:
                     19970716
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
       HO5B033-14
     SECONDARY:
                     B41J002-01; C08G061-02; C09D011-00; C09D165-04;
                   , H05B033-28
      BASIC ABSTRACT:
```

15000 00 10 11 1

J. B. J. B. 1.3. ()

15 11.0 . 11 1 .

エア まていりをとりむ

Α

```
EP 892028 A UPAB: 19990224
          A composition for an organic electrolumin sc nt (
          EL) element for forming a luminescent layer(s) having a
          certain colour, comprises: (a) a precursor of a conjugated organic
          polymer compound, for forming the layer; and (b) a fluorescent
          dye(s) for changing the luminescence characteristic of the
          luminescent layer. Also claimed is the manufacture of the organic
          EL element, comprising coating a pattern by
          discharging a composition containing (a) from a head by an
          ink-jet method, and forming a luminescent layer(s)
          for a certain colour by conjugating (a).
                   ADVANTAGE - The composition allows high precision patterning
          using a simple, rapid method to provide a thin film having high
          durability and high luminescence efficiency.
         Dwg.0/5
FILE SEGMENT:
                                           CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
                                           AB; DCN
                                           CPI: A05-J; A10-D; A11-B05; A12-E11A; E24-A;
MANUAL CODES:
                                                     L03-C02C
                                           EPI: U11-A15; U12-B03C; U14-J; X26-J
          ANSWER 10 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000
                                                                                        DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: A 111998-427890 [36]
                                                                                WPIDS
DOC. NO. CPI: 1 Chan for C1998-129075
TITLE: Method for tailoring viscosity of conjugated
             thin colour, cpolymer precursor - comprising synthesising
          . Tymer occuping precursor by polymerisation and applying shear to
          (a) for char, ireactants so as to define viscosity of precursor at
              whenever to have desired value. The contract the second
DERWENT CLASS:
                                           A26 A85 L03 U14
                                           GRIZZI, I; TOWNS, C
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (CAMB-N) CAMBRIDGE DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY LTD
COUNTRY COUNT: 19
PATENT INFORMATION: .. The Company
                                                                 the all of high problem for pathernly,
              ing a simpley rapid m
                                                                          Letter Adams to health
          WO 9832783
                                     A1 19980730 (199836)* EN
                                                                                          20 C08G061-02
              RW: AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
PLI
                W: DE GB JP US
                                                                                                C08G061-02
          GB 2335430
                                           19990922 (199941)
                                     Α
APPLICATION DETAILS:
PATENT: NO KIND
                                                                             APPLICATION
1 ....
\eta_{\rm eff} WO 9832783
                                     A1 Mother for the WO 1998-GB214 1 19980126 or
                                           WO 1998-GB214
          GB 2335430
                                                                                                             19980126
                                           p_{LC} = 0.001 + 7.1 \text{ GB} = 1999 - 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999 = 12582 + 1999
                                                                                    ali vi vi u u vai susega.
FILING DETAILS:
```

COL. 1/ COURT:

- hugarat 11 <u>3</u>

19

PATENT NO KIND, 10 PATENT NO. A Based on GB 2335430 WO 9832783

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: GB 1997-1680

19970128

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: C08G061-02

BASIC ABSTRACT:

Par

9832783 A UPAB: 19980916

A method for tailoring the viscosity of a conjugated polymer precursor comprises synthesising the precursor by a polymerisation reaction and, during the polymerisation reaction, applying a shear to the reactants of the polymerisation reaction so as to define the viscosity of the precursor at a desired value.

"Also claimed are (I) a conjugated polymer precursor having a viscosity of less than 200cps (II) conjugated polymer precursor having a viscosity of less than 50cps (III) poly(p-phenylene vinylene) precursor: and (IV) a method of applying a coating of a conjugated polymer material, comprising ink-jet printing a precursor of the conjugated polymer material that has a viscosity less than 5 cps.

Pref. the shear is imposed for substantially the whole duration of the synthesis reaction. The conditions of the polymerisation reaction are selected so as to define the viscosity of the precursor at the desired value. The duration of the polymerisation reaction is between 60 and 120 seconds. Method opt. comprises a further step of removing low molecular weight components remaining after the synthesis; and/or adding a salt to the synthesised precursor so as to define the viscosity of the precursor at the desired value. The viscosity of the resulting precursor is less than 100cps (less than 200cps). The precursor is a poly(p-phenylene vinylene) precursor. The salt is an organic salt or is a many soluble salt and/or a salt having a high lattice energy. The salt decomposes at a temperature below 3500C and is esp. an ammonium salt. The quantity of salt added is in the range from 0.01w/v% to 1.0w/v% of the precursor. The salt is added to the precursor after completion of the synthesis.

USE - Method is for tailoring the viscosity of conjugated polymer precursor. Solutions are used in manufacture of electroluminescent devices.

ADVANTAGE - Device is efficient and has, high photoluminescence efficiency. Programme to the control of the programme of the control of the contr

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI

MANUAL CODES: CPI: A05-J; A10-D; A11-A; A11-B05; A12-E11A; LO3-DO5A

Contained and treplace under the contained and the product of the contained and the

ANSWER 11 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-378033 [32] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-303016

(40, 3) in this personalization of the configuration of the said of the configuration of the configuration.

```
C1998-117651
                                                                   High resolution multicolour display device - has
TITLE:
                                                                   red, green and-or blue fluorescent dyes ink
                                                             jet printed in predetermined configuration
                                                                   onto front surface of transparent substrate.
                                                                   A85 E14 L03 W01 W03 W05 X22 X26
DERWENT CLASS:
INVENTOR(S):
                                                                   FORREST, S R; THOMPSON, M E
                                                                   (UYPR-N) UNIV PRINCETON; (UYSC-N) UNIV SOUTHERN
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                                                                   CALIFORNIA
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                             KIND DATE WEEK LA
              PATENT NO
              WO 9828946
                                                        A1 19980702 (199832) * EN 25 H05B033=12
                        RW: AT BE CH DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR IE IT KE LS LU MC MW
                                    NL OA PT SD SE SZ UG ZW
                           W: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES FI
                                    GB GE GH GW HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU
                                    LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
                                    TM TR TT UA UG UZ VN YU ZW
                                                         A 19980717 (199848)
              AU 9857123
                                                                                                                                                     H05B033-12
                                                         A1 19991124 (199954) EN
                                                                                                                                                    H05B033-12
              EP 958714
                           R: AL AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LT LU LV MC MK NL
7 1 1
                                    PT RO SE SI
              US 6013982
                                                         A 20000111 (200010)
                                                                                                                                                    H01J001-62
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                                                   100
                                                                  Y_{i} = 1 + 1 \times 1
              PATENT, NO . KIND (1121, 1) APPLICATION. DATE CANGED
                                                                                                                   WO 1997-US23635 19971223
              WO 9828946
                                                         A1 53
CJ_{i,j}
                                                                                                                   AU 1998-57123
              AU, 9857123 ; A
                                                                                                                                                                          19971223
                                                                                                                   EP 1997-953361
              EP 958714
                                                                                                                                                                          19971223
                                                                                                                   WO 1997-US23635 19971223
               US 6013982 A
                                                                                                                  US 1996-772333
FILING DETAILS: PROCEEDED DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA COMPANIE DEL COMPANIE DE LA C
              PATENT NO SEKINDER SEA FA TO PATENT NO SERVICE FOR EACH AND SERVICE FOR 
                                                                                                ------
              AU 9857123 A Based on WO 9828946
                                                                                                       WO 9828946
               EP 958714 A AliBaseduon.
PRIORITY APPLN: INFO: US. 1996-772333 (19961223)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                                MAIN: H01J001-62; H05B033-12
                                                     A B32B007-00; Н05B033-14
               SECONDARY:
                                                                                                                                                  - L.v. | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
BASIC ABSTRACT:
              WO (10) 9828946 A . UPAB: 19980826
               The display includes a transparent substrate (22), such as glass,
               and redggreen and/or blue fluorescent dyes (21) ink
               1 1 90022946
                                                                                                                      1 3 7 4 4 4 4 3 7 3 . 3 .
                                                                                                                                                                          -1565493
                                                          LL
```

7.3 (17) 3 (17) 250

(1 0007120) 12 000714

600000

```
jet printed onto a front side of the substrate to create an
          image with predetermined configuration. The image is then exposed to
          ultraviolet or other short wavelength radiation to activate the dyes
          and create a luminous display. Preferably, a layer of transparent,
          conductive material (23) is then deposited over the dyes.
                     A layer of organic, blue light emitting
          device (OBLED) (24) is then deposited over the transparent
          conductive layer, and a conductive layer is
          deposited over the OBLED layer. Electrical contacts (25) are
          then placed on the OBLED in each of the red, green and blue light emitting regions, to facilitate the application of a potential
          across the conductive layers which illuminates the OBLED layer,
          producing a blue emission, which stimulates fluorescent emission in
          the dyes.
                    Also claimed are a vehicle, a printer and a telecommunications
          device incorporating the display.
                    The fluorescent dye material comprises one or more fluorescent
          dyes and a matrix material.
                    The matrix material is selected from polymethylmethacrylate,
          polybutadiene, polyvinyl-carbazole, polyesters and N,N'-diphenyl-
          N, N' bis(3-methylphenyl) - 1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine
USE - For computer, television, telecommunications device,
          vehicle, billboard or sign, theatre or stadium screen, In ...
          xerography.
          Dwg.2/2
FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI; DCN
MANUAL CODES; CELL CEPI: A12-E11; E24-A; L03-G05; L03-H04A
(CCH H) (2EPI: W01-C01A2; W03-A08C; W03-A08X; W05-E01B;
                   X22-E; X26-J
L66 ANSWER: 12 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-323113 [28] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-252655
DOC. NO. CPI: C1998-099447
TITLE:
                                            Method of producing organic
                   Figure 1 represents the compression of the compress
              dea interpretation forming pixel electrodes on transparent
                    10.2 Fig. Substrate and pattern-forming light emitting layers
                    great a great wasing ink-jet system...
DERWENT CLASS: .... A85 L03 P85 U14 X26
INVENTOR(S): KANBE, S; KIGUCHI, H; MIYASHITA, S; SHIMODA, T
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
COUNTRY COUNT: 21
PATENT INFORMATION:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                                            LA PG MAIN IPC
          PATENT NO KIND DATE
                                                               WEEK
File
\mathbb{P}[\mathbb{R}^{n}] WO (9874271_{1737}, A1, 19980604_{1}, (199828)* JA 10 H05B033-10]
              RW: AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
                  W: CN KR US 19980609 (199833) 8 G09F009-30
          JP 10153967
```

1.000 13 CF 13 MHz; 3 CF

Asc a distribution

EP 880303 A1 19981125 (199851) EN H05B033-10
R: DE FR GB IT NL
CN 1212114 A 19990324 (199931) H05B033-10
APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION 19971125 WO 1997-JP4283 WO 9824271 **A1** JP 10153967 JP 1996-313828 19961125 EP 1997-913435 19971125 EP 880303. WO 1997-JP4283 19971125 CN 1997-192546 19971125 CN 1212114

FILING DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO
EP 880303 Al Based on WO 9824271

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1996-313828 . 19961125

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

 $p_{1} = 0.05$ MAIN: $p_{2} = 0.09$ F009 F009 = 30; H05 B033 = 10

SECONDARY: R C3 1 C09K011-00; H05B033-12; H05B033-14

BASIC ABSTRACT:

WO 9824271 A UPAB: 19980715

A method of producing organic EL elements includes a step for forming pixel electrodes (801,803,803) on a transparent substrate (804), and a step for pattern-forming light-emitting layers (806,807,808) of an organic compound on the pixel electrodes relying on an ink-jet system. This makes it possible to easily effect the patterning within short periods of time while maintaining precision, at o easily design the films, to optimise the light-emitting property, and to easily adjust the light-emitting efficiency.

FILE SEGMENT: CPI EPI GMPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB

MANUAL CODES CONTRACTOR CPI: A12-E11A; L03-C04 CHO

EPI: U14-J01; X26-J

L66 ANSWER 13 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-317709 [28] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: 18 N1998-249304

TITLE: Lift-off method for manufacturing multi

coloured display thin film
electroluminescence element - involves
peeling sublayer film from background by
irradiating laser light of photon energy
intermediate between band gaps of sublayer and
upper film materials.

DERWENT CLASS: P84 U11 U14

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(FJIE) FUJI ELECTRIC CO LTD

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

JP 10115934 A 19980506 (199828)* 6 G03F007-26

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION DATE

JP 10115934 A JP 1996-268220 19961009

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1996-268220 19961009

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: G03F007-26

ADDITIONAL: H05B033-10

BASIC ABSTRACT:

Pall

THE

1.29

the same manager of the first

JP 10115934 A UPAB: 19980715

The method involves forming a two layer thin film with a sublayer film (F2) and an upper film (F1) on the surface of a substrate (1a) after coating the first electrode layer (2a) and a first insulating layer. The upper film is constituted with an alkaline earth sulphide such as strontium sulphide (SrS) and calcium sulphide (CaS) as a principal ingredient. The sublayer film is constituted with the material of band gap smaller than the band gap of the material which constitutes the upper film. The film forming of the upper film is done after forming the sublayer film on the reverse pattern of a predetermined pattern. A laser light (L) of intermediate energy lever corresponding to the band gaps of the materials which constitute the sublayer film and the upper film is irradiated into the two layer section of the sublayer film and the upper film. The sublayer film is made to peel from the background. A sublayer film and the upper film are removed. Part of the same upper film is formed as the upper film of a predetermined pattern to obtain a light emission layer (4D).

USE - In manufacturing head for **inkjet** printers and field emission display unit using fluorescent material difficult towards wet etching. Eliminates adverse influence on film quality due to unsuitability for wet etching.

ADVANTAGE - Cuts sublayer film in chemical bond and peels by generating distortion without employing water Simplifies manufacture of light emitting element using SrS which tends to hydrolyze and lead titanate zirconium of wet etching difficulty.

process and the control of the contr

Dwg.1/6
FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI;

FIELD. AVAILABILITY: AB; GI;
MANUAL CODES: Class EPI: Ull-Co4D1; Ul4-J02

One filts in Constitution of the continuous con

ANSWER 14 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-136257 [13] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1998-108081
TITLE: Active matrix organic electroluminescent
display object manufacturing method for 1

display object manufacturing method for large

screen display - involves forming set of red, green and blue organic light emitting layers on hole

injection layer using inkjet system.

P75 U14

PATENT NO KIND DATE

DERWENT CLASS: PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

1 1 Carl

WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC

JP 10012377 A 19980116 (199813) * 5 H05B033-10

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION

L65 PASTUR 11 OF 18 WHEN COLDINATED A SOUTH FOR THE PROPERTION FROM

JP 10012377 A

JP 1996-158671 19960619

. For the confliction I have a single-

- Jan 1987 - 1964 - 1987 - 1977 - 1989 - 1980 - 1989 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1980 - 1

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1996-158671 19960619

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

H05B033-10

SECONDARY:

B41J002-01 is a line to the line such our grown

BASIC ABSTRACT:

1.00

:132

JP 10012377 A UPAB: 19980410

The method involves forming a hole injection layer (104) formed on a transparent pixel electrode layer (103). The transparent

pixel electrode layer is formed on a glass substrate (101)

COL mounting a thin film transistor (102). PEXT

A set of red, green and blue organic light emitting layers (106-108) are formed on the hole injection layer. A reflecting electrode (109) is formed on the red, green and blue organic light emitting layers. The organic light emitting layers are formed using an inkjet system.

ADVANTAGE - Enables to manufacture display object having big screen.

Dwg.1/3

FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI

MANUAL CODES:

EPI: U14-J01

DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L66 ANSWER 15 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997-208167 [19] WPIDS

i saling a thin film is set to be (1 sa).

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1997-171814
TITLE: Display device for e.g. colour ink-

Display device for e.g. of jet printer - has lightemitting diode switch that

医大型性乳腺素 医乳腺管 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性 医多种性

omination of the contract of the second of the contract of the

. . . switches ON LED of certain ink tank from which ink of specific colour will be discharged, and sets LEDs to OFF state when corresponding ink tanks are

closed by covers.

DERWENT CLASS:

P75 T04;

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(MATU) MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK

COUNTRY COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO . K		LA	PG	MAIN IPC
JP 09058018	-		4	B41J002-21

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
JP 09058018	Α	JP 1995-213210	19950822

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1995-213210 19950822

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

SECONDARY:

B41J002-21 B41J002-175; B41J029-13; B41J029-42 (1971) (1971) (1971)

BASIC ABSTRACT:

COL

JP 09058018 A UPAB: 19970512

The device includes a display unit which has several light -emitting diodes (8-11). An operation mode

output devicé outputs the operation mode of a colour printer. The interruption of each colour ink of the colour printer is detected and output by an ink interruption output device.

The closing motion of a colour printer cover is detected by a closing operation sensor. The display of the LEDs is switched by an LED display switch (7) when the closing operation sensor detects that printer cover is closed by a cover closing switch (5), otherwise, an ink container in which ink interruption is generated are indicated on the LEDs.

-ADVANTAGE - Eases operation during ink interchange even when number of LED of display unit is restricted. Displays ink tank in which ink interruption is generated without increasing LED,

Dwg.1/6

FILE SEGMENT:

EPI GMPI

FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GIELE

MANUAL CODES: EPI: T04-G02; T04-G07; T04-G10A

L66 ANSWER 16 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987-328683 [47] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: \ \ \ \ \ N1987-246008

TITLE:

Developing method for electrostatic charge image making liquid developer available at zone in distribution representing low-resolution version of

image.

Bright of America 1888 to 1 and the state of the state of the contract of

For each left \hat{x} is \hat{x} by \hat{x} by \hat{x} and \hat{x} ano The address of the transfer of the contract of

The second section is a second second

DERWENT CLASS:

P84 S06

103 CH

INVENTOR(S):

i. . .

VACKIER, L N

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

(GEVA) AGFA-GEVAERT AG

COUNTRY COUNT:

12 TOTAL

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO	KIN	DATE	WEEK	LA	PG	MAIN IPO	2
EP 246362					13		
R: AT BE	CH	DE FR GB	IT LI LU	NL SE			
US 4770967					. 9		
EP 246362	В	1990122	7 (199101)			
R: BE DE					•		
DE 3676693	G	1991020	7 (199107)			•
1 to		on his said at it sies.					

APPLICATION DETAILS:

PATENT NO	KIND	APPLICATION	DATE
EP 246362	A	EP 1986-200841	
US 4770967	A	US 1987-44418	19870430

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: EP 1986-200841 19860515

REFERENCE PATENTS:

2.Jnl.Ref; US 3052213; US 3512965; US 3656173; US

4058637; US 4268597; US 4291643

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: G03G013-10; G03G015-10

BASIC ABSTRACT:

EP... 246362 A UPAB: 19930922

A conductive drum (1) has a vapour-deposited

photoconductive selenium coating (3) charged by a dc

corona unit (4). As it moves past an array (5) of lightemitting diodes, the coating is discharged with a

resolution of sixteen lines per mm. An ink-jet

device (7) projects drops (8) of liq. developer onto the surface of
the photoconductor, using piezo-electric deformation of ink
-jet channels. The driving signals for the piezo-electric
crystals are derived from the signals output by the character
generator so that the distribution pattern of the drops of liq.
developer represents a coarser version of the electrostatic image
formed on the photoconductive coating by the scanning exposure.

The coarser pattern may be of one quarter the resolution of the electrostatic image which is achieved by integration of values on four neighbouring pixels. Each increment of the developer distribution pattern is directly opposite to the corresp. increment of the electrostatic image.

ADVANTAGE - Fog-free toner images of high density are obtained more easily than in previous development appts.

pur 2/3 mar carsole, - and articles condition

1-1-

EPI GMPI

FILE SEGMENT:

AB

FIELD AVAILABILITY:

MANUAL CODES: E. .. EPI: S06-A04B

```
L66 ANSWER 17 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                                           1986-151314 [24] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                                                                          N1986-112305
                                                                        Thermal recording appts. for single and multiple
                                                                 colours - has substrate coatings
                                                                          with heat sensitive materials effecting desired
                                                                           colours with selective decomposition by differing
                                                                           light wavelengths.
DERWENT CLASS:
                                                                          P75 P83:T04 W02
                                                                          MIYAKAWA, T; MIZUTANI, S; YAMAGUCHI, J
INVENTOR(S):
                                                                          (FUJF) FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
COUNTRY COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                 PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC
                 EP 184132
                                                                          19860611 (198624)* EN 56
                          R: DE FR GB
                JP 61213169 A 19860922 (198644)
                JP 61227088 A 19861009 (198647)
                JP 61261064 A 19861119 (198701)
US 4734704 A 19880329 (198816)
                                                                                                                                          The following with the EN CORNER CORNER OF THE CORNER OF T
                US 4833488
                                                                          19890523 (198924)
1.60
               EP 184132 B
                                                                          19900411 (199015)
/¿Cch
                           R: DE FR GB
COO
                                                                           19900517 (199021)
                 DE 3577063
                                                                B2 19940817 (199431)
                                                                                                                                                    B41M005-26
                 JP 06062005
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                PATENT NO KIND
                                                                          EP 1985-115055 19851127

JP 1985-68857 19850401
PATE EP 184132 (13); A (13); I (13); CO. JP 61213169 A 5
                US 4734704 ... A
                                                                                                                               US 1985-803656 19851129
                                                                                                                                US 1987-105231
                 US 4833488 A
                                                                                                                                                                                             19871007
                EP 184132 | TBD | DATE | EP 1985-115055 | 19851121 | JP 06062005 | B2 | JP 1985-68857 | 19850401
FILING DETAILS:
                 PATENT NO KIND PATENT NO
                 JP 06062005 B2 Based on JP 61227088
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1984-252890 19841130; JP 1985-55077
                              N: 1 P 1 C 1 19850319; JP 1985-68857 19850401; JP
                                  1985-68858 19850401; JP 1985-103501
REFERENCE PATENTS: | 1.Jnl.Ref; A3...8648; EP 111297; EP 115841; JP
                                                                           58083842; No-SR.Pub; US 4365254
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: B41J002-32; B41J003-20; B41M005-18; G01D015-10;
                 THE RESIDENCE OF THE RE
```

7731111

12 11 00 115 200 - 1 0 doi:127

Alteria Company

```
1 : 4033403
          1/4132
                                    1
                                    G02B006-06; G03C001-58; G03C005-16
                                          B41J002-32; B41J003-20; B41J029-00; B41M005-18;
            SECONDARY:
                                          G01D015-10; G02B006-06; G03C001-58; G03C005-16
BASIC ABSTRACT:
          EP. 184132, A. UPAB: 19930922
          The appts. uses heat-sensitive recording materials such as aromatic
          diazonium salt, diago sulfonate or diazoamine compounds, which are
          photo-decomposable at selectively different wavelengths. The
          heat-sensitive recording material may be printed in single or
         multiple colours and recorded by thermal transfer or ink-
          jet methods. Colour images are recorded by the apparatus in
          which the heat sensitive material (1) is stocked as cut sheets in a
          magazine (2) and conveyed (3) one sheet at a time by a belt (12)
          under three consecutive thermal heads (21,22,23) to develop the
         colours yellow (Y), magenta (M), and cyan (C).
                   Downstream of the thermal heads are light source units
          (34,35,36) within light shields (31a,32a,33a) and emitting light of
          differet different wavelengths for colour separation.
                   USE/ADVANTAGE - Provides hard copies in colour, from computer
          or data terminals, with clear images in desired hues, free from
         blurs or colour runs.
          1A/20
                                          FILE SEGMENT:
FIELD AVAILABILITY:
MANUAL CODES:
L66 ANSWER 18 OF 18 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1984-228018 [37] WPIDS WPIDS ACCESSION OF THE PROPERTY OF TH
DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1990-179664
TITLE: Half-tone image generator - modulates density of
          recording dot in accordance with black or white
                                  level per unit area NoAbstract Dwg 1/5.
DERWENT CLASS: COLUMN P75 S06 T01 T04 W02
APPLICATION DETAILS: Tuling.
                                1711-
1 2 . . .
                                          Fig. 1. (1.1) 1983-10098 19830124
1 ($1.4 JP, 59134985
          US 4933776
                                                                          US 1988-282895 19881212
Table for Wire 18 OF 18 Widles Correct of the first field a fix brill 160 base
```

r (kass:

7 (50%) 11: معروم والعروا

Com

ř. (

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1983-10096 19830124; JP 1983-10098 19. 1-126 7

19830124

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.: B41J003-20; H04N001-22

FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI

1241 1 . 1 . 1 . A. A.

MANUAL CODES: EPI: S06-A16; T01-J10B; W02-J03A

=> file hca $_{10}$ $_{1110}$

FILE 'HCA! ENTERED AT 10:58:03 ON 21 MAR 2000 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1967 - 17 Mar 2000 VOL 132 ISS 13 FILE LAST UPDATED: 17 Mar 2000 (20000317/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate justance identification:

HTTT: This file supports REGISTRY for direct browsing and searching of finall substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

Now you can extend your author, patent assignee, and title searches back to 1907. The records from 1907-1966 now have this searchable data in CAOLD. You now have electronic access to all of CA: 1907 to to 1966 in CAOLD and 1967 to the present in HCA on STN.

=>.d 168,1723 bib,abs.hitind(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,))

ANSWER 1 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS L68

AN :

 \mathtt{TI}_{ι}

Kobayashi, Hidekazu IN

PA-Seiko Epson Corp., Japan

SO PCT Int. Appl., 21 pp.

1.1

CODEN: PIXXD2 | Property of the Control of the Cont DT. Patent Cartains will continue to the continue of

Japanese ... (1710...tic.... LA

FAN. CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE, PI, WO;200005929 A1 20000203 WO 1999-JP3978

WO 1999-JP3978 19990723

W: CN, KR, US

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE

Grand Could Variation of the form of the control of the first of the f

```
PRAI JP 1998-210012
                     19980724
    JP 1999-203632
                     19990716
    An el ctroluminescent device comprises an
AΒ
    electroluminescent org. polymer layer between an
    anode and a cathode , and a thin-film layer placed between the
     luminescent layer and the cathode to suppress undesired elec.
    current that does not contribute to luminescence, thus the thin film
1, 5
     is typically made of insulating polymers and inorg. materials, such
    as PMMA, polyethylene, and SiO2. The device structure is suited for
    use in the device that comprises org. layers fabricated by
     ink-jet printing techniques.
    ICM H05B033-22 | H05B033-14; C09K011-06
IC
    73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
    Properties)
     Section cross-reference(s): 42, 74
    electroluminescent device PMMA silica inkjet
ST
    printing
IT
    Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
        (electroluminescent device)
    7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-70-2, Calcium, uses
                                                           7789-24-4,
IT
    Lithium fluoride, uses 7789-75-5, Calcium fluoride, uses
     9011-14-7, PMMA 26009-24-5, Poly(1,4-phenylene-1,2-
    ethenediyl)
                 123864-00-6, Poly (9,9-dioctylfluorene)
                                                            125806-09-9,
     Vitron
        (electroluminescent device)
    ANSWER 2 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS 131:344321 HCA COPYRIGHT device, electron source, and
L68
ΑN
TI
    display panel
    Kobayashi, Toyoko
IN
    Canon K. K. Japan
PA
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 24 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
    Patent
    Japanese Cross-reference (s): 17, 71
LA
FAN.CNT 1
                   KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                 to . sjervicer
    JP 11317157 .... A2 19991116
                                          JP 1998-121389
                                                           19980430
PI
    The device is manufd, by applying droplets of a soln. for forming
AΒ
     thin film elec. conductor on a porous layer area, between a pair of
T
    electrodes facing each other, of a substrate so that the thin film
    elec. conductor is formed. The thin film with uniform thickness can
    be formed by the process. The electron source, involving an
    electron-emitting device and a means of applying elec. voltage on
    the device, is manufd. by a process involving the above method for
    formation of electron-emitting device. The display panel involving
    the electron source and an electroluminescent film
1.50
     is manufd. by a process involving the above process.
7. !
CL
    confidence of electronical traps view, closter a second, and
    cloplay pend
T^{*4}
     i Magabhi, Toyaho
```

to done K. K., Jopan

Oliver in the state of the stat

```
1,1
     ICM, H01J009-02
IC,
     ICS H01J001-30; H01J031-12
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
\xi \in \underline{\Gamma}
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
IT
     Electric conductors
     Electron sources
     Ink-jet printing
        (formation of electron-emitting part on area between electrode on
        porous substrate by applying liq. droplet elec. conductor thin
        film precursor)
     ANSWER 3 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     131:293129 HCA
ΑN
     Modification of polymer optoelectronic properties after film
TI
     formation, dopant addition or removal
     Sturm, James C.; Hebner, Thomas R.
IN
     Trustees of Princeton University, USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 33 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN. CNT 1 personnes gas
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
     WO 9953529 A2 19991021
                                          WO 1999-US7970
     WO 9953529
PΙ
                                                              19990412
      W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
      DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN,
10
     IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
        SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
            CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 1998-PV81492 19980413
ΑB
     The methods of this invention involve modification of the properties
     of an org. film after it was deposited by either adding new
     components into it from its top or bottom surface, or by causing
Til
     components to leave the film from its top or bottom surface. In the
f \cdot f
     examples of these methods, the emitting color of
:: j
     light-emitting diodes are modified based
     on doped polymers by locally introducing dopants causing different
1.91
     color emission into the film by local application
of a soln. contg. the desired dopant to the film surface (by
     ink jet printing, screen printing, local droplet
     application, etc.). This overcomes difficulties encountered with
     the direct patterning of three sep. formed org. layers (each which
107
     uniformly coats an entire surface when formed) into regions for sep.
     R, G, and B devices due to the sensitivities of the org. materials
     to chems, typically used with conventional patterning technologies.
     Alternatively, dopants may be introduced in an org. film by
```

```
diffusion from one layer into the film. Alternatively, dopants may
     be selectively removed from a film with solvents, etc.
IC
CC
     73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
     Properties)
Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     dye doping polymer film LED
     Diffusion
IT
     Dissolution
     Dves -
     Ink-jet printing
     Screen printing
        (modification of polymer optoelectronic properties after film
        formation, dopant addn. or removal)
     Electroluminescent devices
IT ~
        (thin-film; modification of polymer optoelectronic
        properties after film formation, dopant addn. or removal)
    ANSWER 4 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
     131:235858 HCA
     Substrate for patterning thin film and surface treatment thereof
\mathtt{TI}
     Seki, Syunichi; Kiguchi, Hiroshi; Yudasaka, Ichio; Miyajima, Hiroo
IN
     Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan Corporation, Japan Corporation
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 97 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Japanese
LA
FAN. CNT 1 jon Charastant at a trace (1): 3:
    PATENT NO. 1017 KIND DATE
WO 9948339 A1 19990923
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
51^{\circ}
                                      WO 1999-JP1327
ΡÏ
        W: CN, JP, KR, US
       RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
        NL, PT, SE
PRAI JP 1998-67508 19980317
     JP 1999-32123 19990210
     A display, such as an EL device having little variation in
AΒ
     film thickness between pixels, and a color filter are
     disclosed.; Arranged on a substrate are pixels formed by
     an ink-jet method in regions to be coated and
     partitioned by banks so formed as to satisfy the formulas a>d/4,
3-3-2
     d/2 < b < 5d, c>t0, c>(1/2)x(d/b) where a is the width of the banks, c
is the height of the banks, b is the width of the regions to be
1.1
     coated, d is the diam. of droplets of a liq. material for forming a thin film, and to is the thickness of the thin film. A method of
10
100
     modifying the surface is a method comprising forming banks of an
\underline{C}^{*},\gamma
     org. martial on an inorg. bank forming surface, and performing a
    plasma processing under an excessive fluorine condition, or a method
1:11
     comprising performing oxygen gas plasma processing of a substrate
LA
     having banks formed of an org. material, and then performing
\Gamma > 1
    fluorine-based gas plasma processing.
IC
     ICM H05B033-22
                           1-1.
     · 1 5946339
         F: CW, DO, FR, US
```

Est. 2007. Bel, Cif., CV., 1607. Col. 11. (10), 172. Cit., 163. Cit., 170. Lett. 177.

```
ICS H05B033-10; G02B005-20; G09F009-00; G09F009-30; H01L029-78;
                     H01L027-15; H01L029-28
              74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
              Other Reprographic Processes)
              Section cross-reference(s): 73
              electroluminescent device color filter substrate
ST
              patterning thin film; surface treatment plasma processing
              ink jet coating dip spin
IT
              Electroluminescent devices
              Ink-jet printing
              Optical filters
Plasma
(substrate for patterning thin film and plasma surface treatment
1
              ANSWER 5 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
              131:235857 HCA
AN
              Method for forming thin film of EL device and
ΤI
              LED of display apparatus and of color filter
              Yudasaka, Ichio
IN
              Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan 👑 📒
PA
SO
              PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.
              Patento Indiana Patento Patent
LA
              Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
             PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                                                                                       APPLICATION NO.
              WO 9948338 A1 19990923
ΡÏ
                                                                                                                           WO 1999-JP1289 19990316
                         W: KR, US
                         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
a i
                        NL, PT, SE
              JP: 11271753
                                                             A2
                                                                                                                          JP 1998-69146
                                                                                                                                                                           19980318
                                                                                19991008
                                                              19980318
PRAI JP 1998-69146
              A method for forming a thin film comprises repeating the step of
AΒ
              forming an affinity bank layer of a material (inorg. material such
              as SiO2) exhibiting an affinity with a thin film material liq. and
              the step of forming a nonaffinity bank layer of a material (org.
              material such as resist) exhibiting a non-affinity with the thin
ΔN
              film material lig. so as to form a bank of alternate affinity bank
'i I
              layers and non-affinity bank layers, filling the space between the
              banks with the thin film material liq. by an ink-
Tal
              jet method, and performing heat treatment so as to form thin
PA
              film layers in order. By performing the steps, the cost necessary for affinity control is reduced, and a multilayer thin film with a
( \ \ )
              uniform thickness is formed.
IC
              ICM H05B033-22
              ICS: H05B033-10; G02B005-20; G02B005-101; G09F009-00; G09F009-321
cc
              74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
              Other Reprographic Processes)
              Sectionacross-reference(s): 37, 73 (0.1699 model)
                                                                                                                                                                         19599313
ST
              thin film manuf EL LED display color filter
                          1000,\; LP_{ij}(401),\; CH_{ij}(C),\; LP_{ij}(401),\; CH_{ij}(401),\; CH_{ij}(401),\; CH_{ij}(401),\; CP_{ij}(401),\; CP_{ij}(401),\;
                                    116, 17, 88
```

. (* 11871753 Ph. 1 ar 1963-69166 -

```
bank; ink j t printing thin film manuf
IT
           El ctroluminescent devices
           Ink-jet printing
Optical filters
            (method for forming thin film of EL device
               and LED of display app. and of color filter)
           Electroluminescent devices
IT
                 (thin-film; method for forming thin film of
             EL device and LED of display app. and of color
 100
                 filter)
           7631-86-9, Silicon dioxide, uses 50926-11-9, ITO
IT
                 (Method for forming thin film of EL device
                 and LED of display app. and of color filter)
           75-73-0 7782-44-7, Oxygen, processes
IT
             (Method for forming thin film of EL device-
                 and LED of display app. and of color filter)
          ANSWER 6 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
           131:151836 HCA
AN
TI
           Display device
IN
           Friend, Richard Henry; Towns, Carl Robert; Carter, Julian Charles;
           Heeks, Stephen Karl; Wittman, Hermann Felix; Pichler, Karl;
           Yudasaka, Ichio
           Cambridge Display Technology Ltd., UK; Seiko Epson Corporation
PA
SO
           PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.
           CODEN: PIXXD2
          Patent ...
DT
LA
           English to of display of a miles outer differe)
FAN. CNT 1
           PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
          WO 9943031 A1 19990826
                                                                                         WO 1999-GB530
PI
                                                                                                                              19990219
          W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
9 .21
                 DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,
                TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
          ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
THE REPORT OF TH
                                                                                                                              19990219
                                                         19991103 CN 1999-103116 19990223
                                                                              errall ; the ser, firl;
          WO 1999-GB530: 19990219
          A method for forming a display device comprises depositing
ΑB
          a thin-film transistor switch circuit on a substrate,
          depositing by ink-jet printing an electrode
           layer of a light-transmissive conductive org. material in elec.
\Gamma \cap \Gamma
          contact with the output of the thin-film transistor circuit, and
1.\Delta
          depositing an active region of the device over the electrode layer.
IC
          ICM H01L051-20
```

1 3 50 436 (1)

} · [

```
ICS H01L027-15 ....
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
     display org electrode ink jet printing
ST
     Ink-jet printing
IT
        (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes prepd. by)
     Electroluminescent devices
IT
     Electrooptical imaging devices
       (org. transparent electrodes prepd. by ink-jet
        printing for)
IT
     Electrodes
     (org., transparent; prepd. by ink-jet
£C.
        printing for electroluminescent devices)
     26009-24-5, Poly(p-phenylenevinylene)
IT
        (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes and light-emitting layers from)
     50851-57-5, Poly(styrenesulfonic acid)
IT
        (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
        electrodes from poly(ethylene dioxythiophene) and)
IT
     126213-51-2
       (electroluminescent devices with org. transparent
       electrodes from poly(styrenesulfonic acid) and)
CC
     ANSWER 7 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     130:359212 , HCA ...
AN
     Dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels processed by
TI
     hybrid inkjet printing
Chang, Shun-Chi; Bharathan, Jayesh; Helgeson, Roger; Wudl, Fred;
ΑU
     Yang; Yang; Ramey, Michael B.; Reynolds, John R.
ĈŜ
     Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
     California TLOS Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095-1595, USA
     Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (1998), 3476 (Organic Light-Emitting
SO
     Materials and Devices II), 202-207
1.12
     CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X
     SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
PΒ
     Journal
DT
     English
LA
     We present a successful demonstration of controllable patterning of
AB
     dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels using a hybrid
. . . . . .
     inkjet printing technique. In this demonstration, the
     polymer buffer layer is a wide bandgap, blue emitting semiconducting
     polymer, poly[2,5-bis[2-(N,N,N-triethylammonium)
TT
     ethoxy]-1,4-phenylene-alt-1,4-phenylene] dibromide (PPP-NEt3+),
     prepd. by the spin-casting technique. The inkjet printed
     layer is a red-orange semiconductor polymer, poly(5-methoxy-2-
     propanoxysulfonide-1,4-phenylen vinylene)
(MPS-PPV) which was printed onto the buffer layer. When a proper
. . . !
     solvent was selected, MPS-PPV diffused into the buffer layer and
5. T.
     efficient energy transfer took place from the PPP-NE3+ to the
     MPS-PPV generating a red-orange photoluminescence and
2 11
       ig, Yeng, Iracy, Lialist was tell its falls by
```

A PRODUCT A CONTROL FOR A CONTROL OF A CO

03

60

e differentia e boss Angelo ny kaominina 19

```
electroluminescence from the inkjet printed sites.
î ï
              Based on this principle, blue and orange-red dual-color polymer
x \in \mathcal{F}
              light-emitting pixels were fabricated on the same
              substrate. The use of this concept represents an entirely new
              technol. for fabricating polymer multicolor displays with
              high-resoln., lateral patterning capability.
74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
              Other Reprographic Processes)
              Section cross-reference(s): 38, 73, 76
              electroluminescence polymer two color LED display
ST
              ink jet printing
              Electroluminescent devices
IT
              Ink-jet printing
                        (dual-color polymer light-emitting
              pixels processed by hybrid inkjet printing)
IT
              216656-65-4
                       (blue-emitting semiconductor polymer of dual-color polymer
                       light-emitting pixels processed by hybrid
                 inkjet printing)
              125714-87-6
IT
                        (red-orange-emitting semiconductor polymer of dual-color polymer
                       light-emitting pixels processed by hybrid
                 inkjetiprinting) ... It is the state of the 
             ANSWER 8 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
130:345087 HCA
L68
              Ink_receptor for ink-jet printing the control of th
AN
TI
              Uto, Tetsuya; Ikeda, Mitsuhiro
IN
             PA
              Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
SO
              CODEN: JKXXAF
              Patent
DT
              Japanese, Winting
LA
FAN. CNT 1
              PATENT NO. COLUMN KIND DATE
                                                                                                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                                                                                                             DATE
              JP 11138978 A2 19990525
                                                                                                            JP 1997-305376 ----19971107
PI
              An ink-receptor for ink-jet printing comprises a
AΒ
              support, an ink-receiving layer contg. poly(vinyl alc.), an alumina
              hydrate, and an addn. product of ethylene oxide with a tertiary alc.
              contg. an acetylene bond.
İĆ
              ICM B41M005-00
              ICS ( t BQ5D005-04 on total)
              ICS ( B05D005-04 ) (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
              Other Reprographic Processes)
ST
              ink jet printing material acetylene compd;
              alumina hydrate ink jet printing material
ΙT
              Ink-jet printing
              (ink-receiving layers contg. poly(vinyl alc.), alumina
\Psi \Upsilon
                      hydrates, and addn. products of ethylene oxide with acetylene
7 ;
                    bond-contg. tertiary alcs. for)
IT
              9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol)

    1773 (1) (3) (3) (3) (4)

\mathbb{L}^{T}
              1 1 1 1 1 1
1. 1
                    _ 1 asi w 3
```

Friedrich 1.0. Bith Dolland

```
Page 57
                                                      Tarazano 09/101,083
                (ink-receiving layers for ink-j t printing
23
               contg. alumina hydrates, addn. products of ethylene oxide with
               acetylene bond-contg. tertiary alcs. and)
         9014-85-1, Acetylenol EL
ŢŢ
               (ink-receiving layers for ink-jet
               printing contg. alumina hydrates, poly(vinyl alc.) and)
          1333-84-2, Alumina hydrate
\mathbf{H}
                (ink-receiving layers for ink-jet printing
               contg. poly(vinyl alc.), addn. products of ethylene oxide with
               acetylene bond-contg. tertiary alcs. and)
] (7
         ANSWER 9 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
         130:203023 HCA
AN
TI
         Display devices
         Friend, Richard Henry
ΪŇ
         Cambridge Display Technology Ltd., UK
PA
SO
         PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
         CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
         Patent
LA
         English
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                                  APPLICATION NO.
         PATENT NO.
                                          KIND DATE
                WO 9912398 A1 19990311 W: JP, US
                                                                                 WO 1998-GB2615 19980901
PΙ
                 RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
                 NL, PT; SE
PRAI GB 1997-18516 19970901
         Display devices are described which comprise a light-emitting
         structure with two regions of light-emitting material for emitting light in a viewing direction, the regions being spaced apart in a
         direction perpendicular to the viewing direction and the
         light-emitting structure being capable of guiding light emitted from
         one of the light-emitting regions towards the other emissive region;
J.65
         and a (e.g., light-absorbing or reflective) barrier structure
AN
         located between the light-emitting regions for inhibiting the
TT
         propagation of light guided from one of the light-emitting regions
7 T
         toward the other light-emitting region. The light-emitting material
1 1
         may be an org. material, esp. a polymeric semiconductor, and the
         emitting regions may be formed using ink-jet
         printing.
IC
         ICM: H05B033-24
         ICS H01L051-20; H01L027-15
CC
         74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
         Other Reprographic Processes)
         Section cross-reference(s): 76
ST
         electroluminescent display multiple emitter
IT
         Electroluminescent devices
         Semiconductor, electroluminescent devices
                (electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
         Polyimides, uses
IT
         The in a viceing allegation the return of a site of the control of the district and the control of the control
```

```
(el ctroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
                regions)
IT
          Ink-jet printing
                (in fabrication of electroluminescent displays with
10
                multiple emitting regions)
          Semiconductor device fabrication
ΙT
             (of electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
                regions) .
IT
          7429-90-5, Aluminium, uses 26009-24-5,
          Poly(p-phenylenevinylene) 50926-11-9, Indium-tin oxide 126213-51-2 210347-52-7 220797-16-0
3 4
                (electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
          50851-57-5, Polystyrene sulphonic acid
IT
                (electroluminescent displays with multiple emitting
                regions)
          ANSWER 10 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ΑN
          130:202723 HCA
          Production method of organic electroluminescent display
TI
IN
         Kobe, Sadao; Kiguchi, Hiroshi
          Seiko Epson Corp., Japan
PA
         SO
          CODEN: JKXXAF
         Patent principal
DT
LA
         Japanese P. Lo. Efun Collin Collins Co
FAN. CNT 1
          NT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                                                     APPLICATION NO.
\Gamma_{\alpha}
                                                        19990226 JP 1997-206848
          JP 11054272
                                                                                                                          19970731
PΙ
AΒ
          The invention relates to a prodn. method of an org.
          electroluminescent display that comprises a
          polyphenylenevinylene-based light-emitting material
          sandwiched between a pair of electrodes, wherein the soln. contg.
          the precursor of polyphenylenevinylene and the high b.p.
         hydrophilic solvent is discharged on a transparent electrode and
          dried at .ltoreq.120 .degree.C in vacuum, prior to completing the
          light-emitting layer.
IC
          ICM H05B033-10
          ICS H05B033-14
CC
          73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
          Properties)
          Section cross-reference(s): 74
şΤ
          org electroluminescent display
          polyphenylenevinylene
Electroluminescent devices
SO
IT
          Ink-jet printing
[1]_{1}
          Optical imaging devices
1.2
           (prodn. method of org. electroluminescent display)
17.4.
          96638-49-2P, Polyphenylenevinylene
IT
                (prodn. method of org. electroluminescent display)
          56-81-5P, Glycerin, preparation 7732-18-5P, Water, preparation
IT
7.3
```

Military of the second of the contract of in restrict a between my tractable traces, we retail the sound worky.

some of the off pales of the lates of the original to the some

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
```

---- Page 59

The last of the second states of the

```
(prodn. method of org. electroluminescent display)
11:
     ANSWER 11 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ÄŃ
     130:189517 HCA
     Method of producing organic electroluminescent device
ΤI
     Seki, Shunichi; Kiguchi, Hiroshi
IN
     Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan
ΡÀ
     PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     Japanese
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
     WO 9912395 A1 19990311
                                         WO 1998-JP3935
                                                           19980902
PΪ
         W: CN, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
             NL, PT, SE
     EP 982974
                       Α1
                            20000301
                                          EP 1998-941685
                                                            19980902
         R:
            DE, FR, GB, NL
PRAI JP 1997-237103
                     19970902
     JP 1998-214596
                      19980729
     WO 1998-JP3935: 19980902
     The invention relates to a compn. that is used for forming a
AB
     pattered hole injecting/transporting layer of an org.
1.63
     electroluminescent device by employing an ink-
::
     jet recording technique. The compn. contains an elec.
1. 1
     conducting compd., a wetting agent and a solvent. The phys
1 11
     properties of compn., such as a contact angle for printing, a
PA
     viscosity, and a surface tension, are optimized for producing
     high-precision pattern.
IC
     ICM H05B033-10
     ICS H05B033-22; C08L101-00; C08K005-05
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC.
     Other Reprographic Processes)
                                          . .. C. GA NA.
     org electroluminescent device ink jet
ST
     recording,
                                           19 11 19 12 12 12 14 14 14 1 TO EXPENDENT AND A
1
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
    Optical imaging devices
                                          of the control of the first the
        (method of producing org. electroluminescent device)
     147-14-8P, Copper phthalocyanine 50851-57-5P, Poly(styrene
IT
     sulfonic acid) 126213-51-2P, Poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene)
        (conductive compd. for hole injecting/transporting layer
        of org. electroluminescent device)
     100-42-5DP, Styrene, polymer with acrylic compds.
ΙŢ
        (dispersion media of compn. for hole injecting/transporting
      layer of org. electroluminescent device)
     67-56-1P, Methanol, preparation 67-63-0P, Isopropyl alcohol,
IT
     preparation 68-12-2P, N, N-DiMethylformamide, preparation.
     110-80-5P 111-76-2P 7732-18-5P, Water, preparation
        (solvent contained in compn. for hole injecting/transporting
     The markets of the large
```

B. Bobbert-127 Cartine Copies
 OB (Mad Alex Cond Line)

(3)

```
layer of org. electroluminescent device)
IT
          56-81-5P, Glycerin, preparation
                 (wetting agent contained in compn. for hole
                injecting/transporting layer of org.
1 1
            electroluminescent device)
          ANSWER 12 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
          130:160353 HCA
ΤÌ
          Electroluminescent device production process
          Barnardo, Christopher John Andrew; Townsend, Janet Elizabeth;
IN
          Singhal, Kavita
          Cambridge Consultants Limited, UK
PΆ
SO
          PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp.
          CODEN: PIXXD2
                                        The second of th
          Pätent
DT
LA
          English
FAN.CNT 1
                                                                                      APPLICATION NO.
          PATENT NO.
                                             KIND
                                                                                                                           DATE
                                                         DATE
                                                                                       WO 1998-GB2211
                                                                                                                           19980724
PΙ
          WO 9907189
                                            A1
                                                          19990211
                  W: JP, US
                  RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
          NL, PT, SE
EP 931435 GREEN AL 19990728 EP 1998-935209
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE
                                                                                                                           19980724
1'1'
PRAI GB 1997-15907 19970729
          WO 1998-GB2211
                                             19980724
          Methods of producing electroluminescent devices are
AB
          described which entail applying a first conductive electrode to a
1.66
          substrate; using a std. printing process to apply a
72.14
          light-emitting polymer on top of, though not
          necessarily adjacent to, the first electrode; applying a second
          conductive electrode on top of, though not necessarily adjacent to,
          the light-emitting polymer so that an accurately placed layer of
141
          light-emitting polymer of controllable thickness is formed using a
5:0
          method which is as fast and cost-effective as desired.
                                                                                                                            The printing
          process may be selected from letter-press printing, screen printing,
(A^{\prime\prime})
          doctor blade coating, ink-jet printing, roller
1.4
          printing, reverse-roller printing, offset lithog. printing, flexog.
\{t^{(i)}\}_{i=1}^{n}
          printing, and web printing.
                                                                                        IC
          ICM H05B033-10
          73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
CC
          Properties)
          Section cross-reference(s): 74, 76 printing electroluminescent polymer
ST
          electroluminescent device fabrication
          Electroluminescent devices
IT
          Ink-jet printing (), ()
1 1
          Lithography
                                             19:107.4
         Offset lithography
1. 3
          Printing (impact)
```

Screen printing

o sekuliy ka jerkan ir, Platiko 11. septim

```
Semiconductor el ctroluminescent devices
                (electrolumin scent device prodn. process entailing
               printing of electrolumin scent polymers)
IT
          Semiconductor device fabrication
                (electroluminescent devices; electroluminescent
               device prodn. process entailing printing of
            electroluminescent polymers)
IT
          Printing (impact)
          (flexog.; electroluminescent device prodn. process
10
                entailing printing of electroluminescent polymers)
          Electroluminescent phosphors
IT
                (polymeric: electroluminescent device prodn. process
                entailing printing of electroluminescent polymers)
          26009-24-5, Poly(p-phenylene vinylene)
IT
                (electroluminescent device prodn. process entailing
               printing of electroluminescent polymers)
          ANSWER 13 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
          130:131589 HCA
ΤI
          Composition for an organic EL element and method of
          manufacturing the organic EL element
          Kiguchi, Hiroshi; Kanbe, Sadao; Seki, Shunichi
IN
PA
          Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan
SO
          Eur. Pat. Appl., 44 pp.
          CODEN: EPXXDW:
DT
          Patent Patent State of the Patent
          English Contact Contac
LA
FAN. CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                                              APPLICATION NO.
          EP 892028; A2 19990120 EP 1998-113051 EP 892028; A3 19990203
ΡI
                                                                                                                    19980714
                 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
 1.4
                PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                                                                        1 . 144
          JP 11040358 A2 19990212
                                                                              JP 1997-191681
                                                                                                                    19970716
JP 11054270 A2 19990226 JP 1997-204697 19970730 CN 1220404 A 19990623 CN 1998-117263 19980716 PRAI JP 1997-204697 19970730 JP 1997-204697 19970730
          Compns. for producing org. electroluminescent elements
AB :
          comprise a precursor of a conjugated org. polymer compd. for forming
 1.15
          .gtoreq.1 luminescent layer having a certain color and .gtoreq.1
          fluorescent dye for changing the luminescence characteristics (e.g.,
          absorption) of the luminescent layer. The luminescent layer may be
14
          formed by polymn, of the precursor after the compn. was applied in a
M^{1}
          pattern formed by using an ink-jet method.
t = T
          precursor compd. may be poly(p-phenylene vinylene
          ) or a poly(p-phenylene vinylene) deriv.
117
          Preferably, the compn. for the org. 1 ctroluminescent
1.11
          element satisfies at least one of the conditions including a contact
Patt
          angle of 30-170.degree. with respect to a nozzle surface of a nozzle
          provided in a head of an ink-jet device used for
                                                                                     1 1
          . / 012033
```

R: AP, BE, CH, DF is all is, et, CR, DE, II, KE, Mb, Sec. a.,

```
Tarazano 09/101,083 Page 62
     PL
     the ink-jet method for discharging the compn., a
     viscosity of 1-20 cp and a surface tension of 20-70 dyne/cm. using the compns., optimum film design and luminescence
1 5 6 5
     characteristics can be obtained, and adjustment of luminescence
     efficiency can also be performed.
     ICM C09K011-06
ICS H05B033-28
IC
     73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
CC
     Properties)
     Section, cross-reference(s): 76
     electroluminescent device dye doped emitting
ST
     Electroluminescent devices
IT
     Semiconductor device fabrication
Semiconductor electroluminescent devices
        (compns. for forming org. electroluminescent devices
        with dye-contq. luminescent layers and device
        fabrication using the compns.)
     Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
IT
        (compns. for forming org. electroluminescent devices
        with dye-contg. luminescent layers and device
        fabrication using the compns.)
     Fluorescent dyes (in compast for forming org. electroluminescent devices )
IT
        with dye-contg. luminescent layers and device
        fábrication using the compns.)
IT
     Ink-jet printing
     (using compns. for forming org. electroluminescent
10
     devices; with dye-contg. luminescent layers)
     81-88-9, Rhodamine B 1047-16-1, Quinacridone
                                                         1047-16-1D
\mathbf{IT}
     Quinacridone, derivs. 27236-84-6, Tetraphenylbutadiene 27236-84-6D, derivs. 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6 54227-96-
                                                        54227-96-2,
     Distyrylbiphenyl 62669-74-3, Coumarin 138, 64339-18-0, Rhodamine
1 1
     (fluorescent dye; in compns. for forming org.
TT
      electroluminescent devices with dye-contg.
        luminescent layers and device fabrication using the
     26009-24-5, Poly(p-phenylene vinylene)
IT
     26009-24-5D, Poly(p-phenylene vinylene),
        (precursors for; in compns. for forming org.
      electroluminescent devices with dye-contg.
        luminescent layers, and device fabrication using the
     compns.) av. a
1 11
                                                             1
     ANSWER 14 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     130:102697 HCA Color filters for organic light-emissive devices
AΝ
TI
     Friend, Richard Henry; Pichler, Karl
ĨŃ
     Cambridge Display Technology Ltd., UK
PA
so
     PCT Int. Appl., 30 pp.
      independency direction in the control of the experience of the
        ad the dy a bloom of the entry of the body of the 17 har 27
```

typythipi lagt o da certo komo este alam a laminto al Ambilia bit

(file a south dire; in compare the contribution

```
CODEN: PIXXD2
DΤ
         Patent:
LA
         English
FAN.CNT 1
         PATENT NO.
                                        KIND
                                                   DATE
                                                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                                              DATE
         WO 9859529
                                                   19981230
                                                                              WO 1998-GB1804
                                                                                                              19980619
PΙ
                                          A1
                W:
                       JP, US
                RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
                       NL, PT, SE
                                       19970621
PRAI GB 1997-13074
         Electroluminescent devices are described which comprise:
ΑB
         an org. light-emitting layer; an electrode on one side of the
         light-emitting layer for injecting charge carriers of a first
         polarity towards the light-emitting layer; and a light filtering
         layer on the other side of the light-emitting layer, the light
         filtering layer comprising an org. material that is doped to render
         it at least partially elec. conductive for injection of charge
         carriers of a second type towards the light-emitting layer.
         electroluminescent devices are also described which are
         provided with a light-filtering layer that absorbs light at at least,
         some wavelengths which would otherwise impair the performance of the
         light-emitting layer. Methods for fabricating the
         electroluminescent devices entailing the formation of the
                                                            The light-filtering layer may be formed
         layers are also described.
        by ink-jet printing.
IC
         ICM H05B033-22
         ICS H05B033-26; H05B033-10
         73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
ÇÇ
         Properties) + + ·
         Section cross-reference(s): 76 property (cross-policy file) (from the property organization) and the section cross-reference (s): 76 property (cross-policy) ST
         electroluminescent device fabrication filter layer
         Semiconductor device fabrication
IT
               (electroluminescent devices; org.
          electroluminescent devices with color filter
           layers and their fabrication)
         Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
IT
         (emitting layer; org. electroluminescent
              devices with color filter layers and their
              fabrication), configuo a a a tradige chiring ha a a area
         Ink-jet printing ( )
IT
              color filter layers):
                                                                                                    grand a filler by the contract of the
IT
         Electroluminescent devices
         Optical filters
                                         (org. electroluminescent devices with color
              filter layers and their fabrication)
         104934-50-1, Poly(3-hexyl thiophene) 104934-53-4, Poly(3-dodecyl
ŢŢ
         thiophene) (3.2.7. 1.9.7.7.7)
         , (filter layers from doped; org. el ctrolumin scent
CC
              devices with color filter layers and their
```

and the state of the state of the state of

```
road their Corritarazano 09/101,083
        fabrication)
I \in \mathcal{C}
IT
     84-58-2, Dicyanodichloroquinone
        (org. electroluminescent devices with color
        filter layers and their fabrication)
71.1
     ANSWER 15 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
     130:45177 HCA
ΤĪ
     Dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels processed by
     hybrid ink-jet printing
     Chang, Shun-Chi; Bharathan, Jayesh; Yang, Yang; Helgeson, Roger;
ΑU
     Wudl, Fred; Ramey, Michael B.; Reynolds, John R.
Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
ĊŚ
     California-Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095, USA
     Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 73(18), 2561-2563
SO
     CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951
     American Institute of Physics
PB
DT
     Journal
LA
     English
     A hybrid ink-jet printing (HIJP) technol., which
AB
     combines a pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and an ink-
     jet printed polymer layer, allows the patterning of high
     quality polymer light-emitting devices
        The authors present a successful demonstration of controllable
     patterning of dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels
1. 12.
     using this HIJP technique. In this demonstration, the polymer
     buffer layer is a wide band gap, blue emitting semiconducting
     polymer prepd. by the spin-casting technique. The ink-
     jet printed layer is a red-orange semiconducting polymer
1.45
     which was printed onto the buffer layer. When a proper solvent was
10
     selected, the printed polymer diffused into the buffer layer and
11
     efficient energy transfer took place generating a red-orange
     photoluminescence and electroluminescence from the
     ink jet printed sites. Based on this principle,
     blue and orange-red dual-color polymer light-emitting pixels
CS
     were fabricated on the same substrate. The use of this concept
     represents an entirely new technol. for fabricating polymer
1 · · · · · ·
     multicolor displays with high-resoln., lateral patterning
     capability. 24 74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
ÇÇ
     Other Reprographic Processes)
1. 1
     Section cross-reference(s): 73 ,
     hybrid ink jet printing polymer light
emitting device fabrication ITC
ST
     emitting device fabrication; LED polymer device
     fabrication hybrid ink jet printing
\mathbf{TI}
     Polyphenyls ....
        yphenyls (blue emitting buffer layer; polymer light-
     emitting devices fabricated by hybrid
      ink-jet printing technique combining pin-hole
        free polymer buffer layer and ink-j t printed.
        polymer layer) ; .....
     Ink-jet printing (polymer light-emitting devices
IT
        lethent charly treasure of the properties of discharge tollest appearance and school of the
```

the dolument endounce and the second

```
fabricated by hybrid ink-jet printing
( ...
        technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and
      ink-j t printed polymer layer)
     Electroluminescent devices
IT
        (polymer; polymer light-emitting
      devices fabricated by hybrid ink-jet
       printing technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer
1.1
        and ink-jet printed polymer layer)
IT
     Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
       (red-orange emitting ink-jet printable layer;
        polymer light-emitting devices
        fabricated by hybrid ink-jet printing
        technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and
1 1
      ink-jet printed polymer layer)
     216656-65-4, Poly[2,5-bis[2-(N,N,N-triethylammonium)ethoxy]-1,4-
IT
     phenylene-1,4-phenylene]dibromide
        (blue emitting buffer layer; polymer light-
      emitting devices fabricated by hybrid
      ink-jet printing technique combining pin-hole
        free polymer buffer layer and ink-jet printed
        polymer layer)
IT
     216656-67-6
        (red-orange emitting ink-jet printable layer;
        polymer light-emitting devices
        fabricated by hybrid ink-jet printing
        technique combining pin-hole free polymer buffer layer and
1 .
      ink-jet printed polymer layer)
     ANSWER 16 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS IN THE TRUE TRUE TO THE
L68
     129:283155 HCA Local tuning of organic light-emitting
AN
TI
     diode color by dye droplet application
AU
     Hebner, T. R.; Sturm, J. C.
     Department of Electrical Engineering, Center for Photonic and
CS
     Optoelectronic Materials (POEM), Princeton University, Princeton,
     NJ, 08544, USA
     Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 73(13), 1775-1777
ŞQ
     CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951
PB
     American Institute of Physics
     Journal
English:
Fluorescent dyes, may be introduced into previously fabricated
DT
LA
AB
     polymer thin films by local application of a
     dye-contg. droplet. The UV fluorescence spectra of the films and
11
     the spectra of org. light-emitting
     diodes made from these films can be successfully tuned by
     this method. The technique was implemented by ink-
     jet printing of the dye droplet.
CC
     73-11 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
     Section cross-reference(s): 36
153
     LED tuning polymer PVK dye coumarin6; fluorescence tuning polymer
ST
     : And thinks of organic it
12 color by disable fit signification
. complete the Alexander Color
11.1
```

consistence the explicit production of the control
 C_{1}

 (C_{ij})

```
PVK dye coumarin6; vinylcarbazole polymer LED tuning dye coumarin6;
113
                  electroluminescent device tuning PVK coumarin6; ink
                  j t printing coumarin6 PVK LED
İΤ
                  Electroluminescent devices
                  Fluorescence
                  Ink-jet printing
                              (local tuning of org. light-emitting
                      diode color by dye droplet application)
IT
                              (polymer; local tuning of org. light-emitting
(\cdot,\cdot)
                      diode color by dye droplet application)
IT
                  Polymers, uses
                              (thin films; local tuning of org. light-
                    emitting diode color by dye droplet
                             application)
IT
                  38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
                              (local tuning of org. light-emitting
                      diode color by dye droplet application)
                  25067-59-8, Poly(9-vinylcarbazole)
IT
                              (local tuning of org. light-emitting
                      diode color by dye droplet application)
                  ANSWER 17 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
ΆN
                  129:102028, HCA., ...
TI
                  Multicolor display device
                  Thompson, Mark E.; Forrest, Stephen R.
IN
                  The Trustees of Princeton University, USA; The University of
PA
                  Southern California
                  PCT (Int. Appl., 27 pp.
SO
                  CODEN; PIXXD2; Cya Color Telescope
DT
                  Patent
LA English ymen; local that y of the first of the FAN. CNT: 10: color by dvo decaded and the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the t
                                                                                                                                                         APPLICATION NO.
                  WO 9828946 A1 19980702
                                                                                                                                      WO 1997-US23635 19971223
PI
                  W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE,
                      THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE COLUMN TRANSPORT OF THE CO
 11
                                                                                                                                                       US 1996-772333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19961223
                                                                                                    20000111
                  US 6013982
                                                                                A
                  AU 9857123
                                                                                 A1
                                                                                             19980717
                                                                                                                                                       AU 1998-57123
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19971223
                                                                         A1 19991124
                  EP 958714
                                                                                                                                                     EP 1997-953361
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     19971223
 1:1
                  R: AT, BE, CH; DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
                    PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI US 1996-772333 919961223
```

1.4

```
Tarazano 09/101,083 Page 67
     WO 1997-US23635 19971223
AB
     A multicolor display device includes a transparent substrate, red
     and green fluorescent dyes ink-jet-printed onto
     the substrate, a conductive layer deposited over
     the red and green dyes, an org. blue light-emitting layer
     deposited over the conductive layer, and an elec. contact
     deposited onto the blue light-emitting layer.
     ICM H05B033-12
IC
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Electroluminescent devices
Electrooptical imaging devices
IT
        (color; with fluorescent dyes deposited by ink-
     jet printing)
     ANSWER 18 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
AN
     Method of producing organic EL elements, organic
TI
     EL elements, and organic EL display device
     Miyashita, Satoru; Kiquchi, Hiroshi; Shimoda, Tatsuya; Kanbe, Sadao
IN
     Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan; Miyashita, Satoru; Kiguchi, Hiroshi;
PA
     Shimoda, Tatsuya; Kanbe, Sadao
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 53 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT Patent
LA Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
APPLICATION NO. DATE
     WO 9824271 A1 19980604 WO 1997-JP4283
                                                             19971125
PI
       W: CN, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
          PT, SE
TT
     JP 10153967 A2 19980609 JP 1996-313828 EP 880303 EP 19981125 EP 1997-913435
                                                             19961125
     EP 880303 ... A1 1998
R: DE, FR, GB, IT, NL
                                                             19971125
     CN 1212114
                     Α
                            19990324
                                        CN 1997-192546
                                                             19971125
PRAI JP 1996-3138283
                      19961125
                     19971125
     WO 1997-JP4283
     A methods of producing org. EL elements includes a step
ΑB
     for forming pixel electrodes on a transparent substrate,
     and a step for pattern-forming light-emitting layers of an org.
1 14
     compd. on the pixel electrodes relying on an ink
: \
     -jet system. This makes it possible to easily effect the
     patterning within short periods of time while maintaining precision,
80
     to easily design the films, to optimize the light-emitting property,
     and to easily adjust the light-emitting efficiency.
ΙÇ
     ICM H05B033-10
     ICS, H05B033-14; G09F009-30
\{ {}^{\alpha}P_{\alpha}(t) \}
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73
```

the rest of the law of the body to prome

1 1 1 10 3

E.Wr. Zan, Association, Computer to the Computer Compu

1.0 10150507

```
ŚΤ
     org EL element display device
ĮΤ
     Ink-jet printing
        (forming light-emitting layer for manuf. of org. EL
        element and display device)
     Luminescent screens
Optical imaging devices
IT
        (org. EL; manuf. including formation of electrode and
     light-emitting layer)
25067-59-8, Polyvinyl carbazole
IT
        (forming light-emitting layer for manuf. of org. EL
1.0
        element and display device)
     ANSWER 19 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
     128:223722 HCA
AN
     Color theory and color imaging systems: past, present and future
ΤI
AU-
     McCann, John J.
CS
     Consultant, Belmont, MA, 02178, USA
     J. Imaging Sci. Technol. (1998), 42(1), 70-78
SO
     CODEN: JIMTE6; ISSN: 1062-3701
     Society for Imaging Science and Technology
PΒ
DT
     Journal; General Review
LA
     English
     James Clerk Maxwell; demonstrated the first color photograph in a
AΒ
     lecture to the Royal Society of Great Britain in 1861. He used the
1:1
     demonstration to illustrate Thomas Young's idea that human vision
     uses three kinds of light sensors. This demonstration led to a
     great variety of color photog. systems using both additive and
11
     subtractive color. Today, we have image-capture devices that are
     photog., video, still, and scanning. We have hardcopy printers that
     are electrophotog., ink jet, thermal and holog., as well as displays that use cathode ray tubes, liq.-crystal and
1.5
     other light emission color devices.
     The major effort today is to get control of all these technologies
     so that the user can, without effort, move a color digital image
     from one technol. to another without changing the appearance of the
1,63
     image. The strategy of choice is to use colorimetry to calibrate
2.11
     each device. If all prints and displays sent the same colorimetric
values from every pixel, then the images, regardless of
     the display, would appear identical. The problem with matching
( *)
     prints and displays is that they have very different color gamuts.
\mathcal{E}(\omega)
     A more satisfactory soln. is needed. In my view, the future
     emphasis of color research will be in models of human vision.
2 3
     purpose of these models will shift from calcg. color matches to
Dil'
     calcg. color sensations. All the technologies listed above work one
LΑ
     pixel at a time. The response at every pixel is the pixel is dependent on the input at that pixel, regardless of
6323
     whether the imaging system is chem., photonic, or elec. Human color
     vision uses a spatial calcn. involving the whole image. Except for
     human vision, all other color systems have the same output from a single input. In other words, if an input pix 1 has a color systems have the same output from a
     value of 128, and the image processing changes that value to 155,
     then all pixels with 128 in will have 155 out. Human
```

as well as displays that are some for the regularity of the mempitable of

ार के किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है किया है

e de la companya de l

and the ST of the transfer to the transfer to the state of the state o

CC

L68

AN '

ΤI

AU

CS

SO

PB

DT LA

AB

CC

CC

1.63

7

ŞŢ

IT

80

IT

 $L\cdot P$

IT

CC

```
vision is unique among color imaging systems because a single input
value (128) will generate a range of output values (0, or 55, or
128, or 255), depending on the values of other pixels in
the image. Despite the remarkable progress in our ability to
control the placement of dyes and pigments on paper, we must now
return to the study of Maxwell's interest-color theory-for the next
advancements in color systems. In the future, we will see more
models that compute the color appearance from spatial information
and write color sensations on media, rather than attempting to write
the quanta catch of visual receptors. A review with 31 refs.
74-0 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes)
ANSWER 20 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
128:198583 HCA----
Ink-jet printing of doped polymers for organic
light emitting devices
Hebner, T. R.; Wu, C. C.; Marcy, D.; Lu, M. H.; Sturm, J. C.
Center for Photonic and Optoelectronic Materials (POEM), Department
of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ,
08544, USA
Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 72(5), 519-521
CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951
American Institute of Physics

Journal Physics

English
American Institute of Physics
Ink-jet printing was used to directly deposit
patterned luminescent doped-polymer films. The luminescence of
poly(vinylcarbazole) (PVK) films, doped with Coumarin 6 (C6),
Coumarin 47 (C47), and Nile red was similar to that of films of the same compn. deposited by spin coating.
Light emitting diodes with low turn-on
voltages were also fabricated in PVK doped with C6 deposited by
ink-jet printing: 1 1
74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
Other Reprographic Processes) (Propagation)
Section cross-reference(s): 73
ink jet printing doped polymer LED;
light emitting device ink
jet printing :
Electroluminescent devices
Ink-jet printing
Luminescence
   (ink-jet printing of doped polymers for org.
 light emitting devices)
25067-59-8, Polyvinylcarbazole
   (ink-jet printing of doped polymers for org.
 light emitting devices)
91-44-1, Coumarin 47 7385-67-3, Nile red :: 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
  (ink-jet printing of doped polymers for org.
 light emitting devices)
```

withing a size along Olivian . I have stoned by but in a digital deal has

one and the distriction on selections, and a set only only on the constant of the

William Williams

```
Ĺ68
         ANSWER 21 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
         127:347692 HCA
AN
TI
         Coating composition as ink receiving layer on printing medium and
         image forming process
         Noguchi, Hiromichi; Higuma, Masahiko; Sato, Yuko
IN
PA
         Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
so
         Eur. Pat. Appl., 30 pp.
         CODEN: EPXXDW
DΤ
         Patént '
         English
LA
FAN. CNT 2
         PATENT NO.
                                        KIND DATE
PI
         EP 802245
                                          A1
                                                   19971022
                                                                                                              19970415
         R: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                                                               JP 1997-80194
                                                                                                              19970331°
         JP 10292137
                                      A2
                                                   19981104
                                                   19971210
                                                                              CN 1997-110735
                                                                                                              19970416
         CN 1167132
                                          Α
PRAI JP 1996-94058
                                        19960416
         JP 1997-39048
                                        19970224
         JP 1997-80194
                                        19970331
         A coating compn. comprising cationic fine particles of a crosslinked
AΒ
         resin, of av. particle diam. 0.1-100 .mu.m and a H2O absorption
         capacity litoreq.25 times by vol., and a binder resin is coated on a
1655
         base material film. Thus, a coating compn. contg. S-lec KX-1 aq.
X, A
         soln, binder and crosslinked particles prepd. by the emulsion
91
         polymn. of polyethylene glycol diglycidyl ether
         dimethylaminoethylacrylate adduct was applied onto PET base layer
1.1
         film (100 .mu.m) and dried at 120.degree. for 5 min to give a
! ·.
         printing sheet for testing ink jet color
30
         printing methods for absorbing speed, print evenness, and fastness.
IC
         ICM C09D007-12
         ICS B41M005-00; B41J002-01
         42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
CC
         Section cross-reference(s): 74
                                                                                    1127.00
         9002-89-5D, Poly(vinyl alcohol), cationic deriv. 9003-08-1,
IT
                                        31305-91-6, Denacol EX 314,7 32762-63-3,575
         Melaminecresin
I-I
         Acrylamide-2-hydroxyethyl acrylate-methyl methacrylate copolymer
         53125-04-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol) succinate 87719-53-7
         108570-48-5, Toresin FS 500 160109-42-2; 2-Hydroxyethyl 376, 14
        methacrylate-N-methylolacrylamide-methyl methacrylate copolymer
         198016-39-6, Glyoxal-2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate copolymer
         198085-64-2, EL Polymer EL 480 198085-66-4,
              (coating compn. as ink receiving layer on printing and approximation of the composition o
         , medium) Thomas, and the second of the second of the company
         ANSWER 22 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L68
         107:189026 HCA
AN
                                                                       production of the state of
         TI
         Yamazaki, Shunpei Laboratory Co., Ltd., Japan
IN
PA
        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
-SO-
```

Contract (Contract (Contract))

 $\pm \omega$

CC

チーキー てんいしこり/そよぎ

ord Anthode Sty StateChart 41:10 (CateIngry Inlan, Cartie

e military terroristical and the

Take of March

```
DT
     Patent
     Japanese.
LA
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
     JP 62162367 A2
PΙ
                             19870718
                                            JP 1986-277520
                                                              19861119
     A composite has a pin or nip junction and a C-based film.
AB
     Optionally, the p and n semiconductors and i semiconductor may have
1. 1.
     band widths 2.6-4.5 and 2-3 eV, and the C-based film may have a
P_{i}[f]
     microcryst. property. The composite is useful for an ink
"i j"
     jet head, quartz-spinning jig, automobile-window defroster,
11
     and electroluminescent device.
IC
     ICM H01L031-04
     ICS H01L021-205; H01L033-00
CC
     76-3 (Electric Phenomena)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73
ST
     carbon film semiconductor junction; ink jet head
     carbon film; quartz spinning app carbon film; automobile window
     defroster carbon film; electroluminescent device carbon
     film
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
        (carbon films for junctions of)
ŢŢ
     Printing apparatus
       (ink-jet, heads, carbon films)
\Lambda.
L68
     ANSWER 23 OF 23 HCA, COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
ΑN
     106:42502 HCA...
                      ....
     Monolithic multicomponents ceramic (MMC) substrate (material)
ΤĮ
     Utsumi, Kazuaki; Shimada, Yuzo; Takamizawa, Hideo
ΑU
     Fundam. Res. Lab., NEC Corp., Kanagawa, 213, Japan
CS
SO
     Mater. Res. Soc. Symp. Proc. (1986), 72 (Electron. Packag. Mater.
     Sci. 2), 15-26
     CODEN: MRSPDH; ISSN: 0272-9172
DT
     Journal 🦠
LA
     English
AB
     New monolithic multicomponents ceramic (MMC) substrates were made
     using a glass-ceramic material, low firing high-dielec.-const.
1.
     ceramic material, metal oxide resistance materials, piezoelec.
     ceramic material, and metal conductors. In the MMC substrate, many passive components, such as capacitors, resistors, and wiring.
\mathbb{S}\eta^{i}
     conductors, can be included. Designed-space can be formed in the
     substrate with new designed-space forming technol. The MMC
     substrates were applied to voltage-controlled crystal oscillators,
     RC active filters; memory cards for personal computers, a.c. thin-
     film electroluminescent devices, and drop-on
17
     demand ink jet heads. These devices using MMC
     substrate showed good elec. properties and achieved miniaturization,
     multifunction, and cost redn. The new monolithic multicomponent
1.55
     ceramic, substrate can be applied to many kinds of hybrid
\Lambda : I
     microcircuits and electronic components and devices.
CC
     76-14 (Electric Phenomena)
63
```

Laster. Red. Soc. Syc. Laster (190), White Class

SO

1, 12

2 (1, 2), 15-26

. J.A. ERMan; Table, 0172

```
Section cross-reference(s): 73, 74
     Electrolumin scent devices
IT
        (film, a.c., monolithic multicomponent ceramic
        substrates for)
     Printing, nonimpact
IT
       (ink-jet, monolithic multicomponent ceramic
        substrates for)
=> d 169 1-23 bib abs hitind
        wiff a other, to lead at
     ANSWER 1 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
     131:300551 HCA
AN
ÌΪ
     Ink-jet-printable image-transfer medium, image
     transferring process, and image-printed cloth
     Higuma, Masahiko; Sato, Hiroko; Shino, Yoshiyuki
IN
     Canon K. K., Japan
PA
SO
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
     CODEN: JKXXAF
DT_
     Patent_
LA
     Japanese
FAN. CNT 1
     PATENT, NO. KIND DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
ILT
PΙ
     JP 11293572
                        A2
                              19991026
                                              JP 1999-33986
                                                                19990212
PRAI JP 1998-31713 19980213
     Title medium for ink-jet printing of fabrics
AB
     with high image quality and simplicity comprises (A) an ink absorption layer (absorption coeff. Ka > 1) and (B) a transfer
     layer, wherein A and B are peelable from each other by parting
     treatment or by inserting a releasing layer between them, and B
     comprises thermoplastic resin particles, (cation-modified)
     thermoplastic resin binder, and inorg. particles. The image
     transferring process comprises (I) formation of image on B layer by
1.65
     ink-jet printing, (II) lying above mentioned
2114
     transfer medium on the receptor (e.g., cloth) before image formed, (III) transferring the image on B layer to the receptor. Thus,
T. T.
     image was thermally transferred onto a 100%-cotton T-shirt from a
114
     transfer layer prepd. from Orgasol 3501EXD NAT (nylon particles, av.
1.1
     size 12 .mu.m) 100, Hytech E-8778 (acrylic acid-ethylene copolymer)
     binder (25% solids content) 240, and water 100 parts, showing image
     d. 1.51, transferring time 15 s, flexibility 36 mm, and good image
     quality.
     ICM<sub>1</sub> D06P005-00
IC
     ICS D06P005-00; B41J002-01; B41M005-00; B44C001-165
CC
     40-6 (Textiles and Fibers)
     Section cross-reference(s): 42, 74
     image thermal transfer medium textile printing; particulate
ST.
     thermoplastic resin image transfer medium; thermoplastic binder
7.3
     image transfer medium; ink jet printing medium
     image transfer textile
                                                           or Kinger ting
        or, all called a rectification
```

. 1 1 . 4

with the light of the light of the contract of

e, derektorar kalarik bila bezp

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
                                                                       Page 73
     Silsesquioxanes (Me, medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet
IT
        -printable image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polyvinyl acetals
        (arom., medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet
        -printable image-transfer medium for fabrics)
\mathtt{TT}
     Polyesters, uses
       (base film; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
ÌΤ
     Polyurethanes, uses
        (binder; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
1.41
     image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Textiles
        (cotton; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polyamides, uses
        (medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Polysiloxanes, uses
        (parting agent; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     Fillers
     Parting materials
1 1
     Textiles Text Control Thermal-transfer printing
       (prepn. of ink-jet-printable image-transfer
7 17
        medium for fabrics)
     Textile printing (transfer; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
IT
240
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
ΙT
     25038-59-9, uses
        (base film; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
: 1
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
     9003-03-6, EL Polymer NWS-16
                                     9010-77-9, Hytec E-8778
IT
     217487-91-7, Takelac W-635c
10
        (binder; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
ŢŢ
     24937-78-8, Chemipearl V-300
                                     25191-04-2, Vestamelt 430P1
     233757-82-9, Orgasol 3501EDX-NAT
        medium contg.; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
       image-transfer medium for fabrics)
TT
     1344-28-1, Aluminum oxide (Al2O3), uses ,7631-86-9, Mizukasil P
IT
        (particulate filler; prepn. of ink-jet
1.4
        -printable image-transfer medium for fabrics)
     9016-00-6, TPR 6712 31900-57-9, Dimethylsilanediol homopolymer
IT
        (parting agent; prepn. of ink-jet-printable
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
IT
     9002-88-4, Chemipearl W 400
        <u>(releasing layer; prepn. of ink-jet-printable</u>
        image-transfer medium for fabrics)
        for a comparison of the first contraction of the first
12
       250 25 Sylvania
```

- i - 10 1 1 1

Soll 277 - 178 2 1 17.3

(inso tibe property)

1.15

device a state of the analysis of the

9 03-63-6, we holysen live 10 --- 2197-91-7, bullet our office

```
ANSWER 2 OF 23 HCA, COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
     131:137901 'HCA'
ΑN
TI
    Fabrication of organic semiconductor devices using ink
     jet printing
ÍΝ
     Sturm, James C.; Wu, Chung Chih; Marcy, Duane; Hebner, Thomas R.
    Trustees of Princeton University, USA
PA
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
    Patent
DΤ
    English
LA
FAN. CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND
    WO 9939373 A2
                                       WO 1999-US1914
                           19990805
PI
    W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
            DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP,
            KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK,
            MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
            MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
        ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                           19990816 AU 1999-24815
    AU 9924815
                      A1
PRAI US 1998-PV73068
                     19980130
    US 1999-238708
                     19990128
    WO 1999-US1914
                     19990129
    Methods for forming a pattern on a substrate by deposition of an
ΑŖ
    org. material are described which entail depositing org. material in
80
    a solvent onto a substrate by ink-jet printing;
    and evapg. the solvent so that the org. material remains on the
1.7
    substrate. The methods may be used to fabricate semiconductor
IA
    devices such as thin-film FETs and light-emitting
1 -1
    devices, (e.g., using polyvinyl carbazole films doped with
    luminescent dyes as the emitter), and active or passive display
    matrixes.
    ΙĈ
CC
                                                     ) Ed, SI, FK, 56,
ST
    ink jet printing; thin film FET fabrication
    ink jet printing
    Electroluminescent devices and any and any many and any and any
IT
    Ink-jet printing ( )
                                  Color Lity and Str. Sw. Med.
    Semiconductor device fabrication
    Thin film transistors
       (fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using ink
     jet printing)
                   19950-59
    Field effect transistors
IT
       (thin-film; fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using | | | | | |
     ink jet printing)
               - Shirt Amellican r
     , vices auch as thin, riter.
```

```
Tarazano 09/101,083
                                                                Page 75
     Tarazano 09/101,083
91-44-1, Coumarin 47
7385-67-3, Nile red
10
\mathbf{T}
                                                   38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
        (fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using ink
      jet printing)
     25067-59-8; Polyvinyl carbazole
IT
        (fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using ink
      jet printing)
IT
     67-66-3, Chloroform, uses
        (solvent; fabrication of org. semiconductor devices using
      ink jet printing)
     ANSWER 3 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
     131:136566 HCA
ΤÌ
     Multicolor organic light-emitting diodes
     processed by hybrid inkjet printing
     Chang, Shun-Chi; Liu, Jie; Bharathan, Jayesh; Yang, Yang; Onohara,
ΑU
     Jun; Kido, Junji
     Dep. Mater. Sci. Eng., Univ. California, Los Angeles, CA, 90095, USA Adv. Mater. (Weinheim, Ger.) (1999), 11(9), 734-737
CS
SO
     CODEN: ADVMEW; ISSN: 0935-9648
PB
     Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH
DT
     Journal
                             March Strategick
LA
     English
     Controllable patterning of red-green-blue org. LEDs (OLEDs) was ... ...
ΑB
     produced using the hybrid inkjet printing technique
     (HIJP). A polymer buffer layer of poly-9-vinylcarbazole (PVK) was
     the material for the blue emission of the LED and it sealed the
: 11
     pinholes in the inkjet-printed layer and served as the
     hole transport layer for the red- and green-emission LEDs.
     green emission was achieved by inkjet printing of
J. C
     tris(4-methyl-8-quinolinato)Al(III) (Almq3) mols. on the PVK layer.
     Similarly, the red emission is obtained by the HIJP deposition of
     4-(dicyanomethylene)-2-methyl-6-(4-dimethylaminostyryl)-4-H-pyran
     (DCM) on the PVK buffer layer. The device performance of the HIJP
669
     OLEDs was about 10 times lower than that of regular OLEDs which was
LN
     explained by their fabrication in air.
TT
ĈĊ
     73-12 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
1.13
     Section cross-reference(s): 76
     multicolor org LED fabrication hybrid inkjet printing;
ST
     polyvinylcarbazole aluminum methylquinolinato cyanomethylene
(4)
     aminostyryl pyran multicolor LED
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
1 1
     [ [multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
1.4
     inkjet printing with red emission PVK layer contg.)
     Electric current-potential relationship
ΙŤ
     Luminescence, electroluminescence
        (of multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
      inkjet printing with red emission PVK layer contg.)
IT
     25067-59-8, Poly-9-vinylcarbazole
      5067-59-8, Poly-9-vinylcarbazole (multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
```

, inkjet printing with blue emission PVK layer)

taliany, the will a last o

6. (allowald): the balls) is small to the object of the literature representation on the DVK laffer to be a true down to people of which will blue the literature of the people of which will be which it is a first of the literature of the liter

with the B PVK Inchine

O San Was I had altered than in

```
14752-00-2 (multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
IT
      inkjet printing with green emission PVK layer contg.)
IŢ
     51325-91-8, DCM
        (multicolor org. LEDs fabricated by hybrid
      inkjet printing with red emission PVK layer contg.)
L69
     ANSWER 4 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
ÄN
     131:131214 HCA
TI
     Ink-jet-printable image-transfer medium, process
     for transferring image, and cloth imaged by this process
     Sato, Yuko; Higuma, Masahiko; Shino, Yoshiyuki
IN
     Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
PA
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 21 pp. 1
CODEN: EPXXDW
SO
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
PI
                             19990804
                                       EP 1999-101499
     EP 933225
                                                               19990127
                        Α1
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
         THE PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 11277896; A2, 19991012 JP 1999-18309
                                                              19990127
PRAI JP 1998-16222: 19980128
     Disclosed is an image-transfer medium for ink-jet
     printing of fabrics comprising a base material, and a releasing
     layer and a transfer layer, both, provided on the base material,
     wherein the transfer layer comprises fine particles of a
     thermoplastic resin, a thermoplastic resin binder, inorg. fine
1,55
     particles, and a coupling agent. The transferred images exhibit high
6 19
     optical d., clearness, and washfastness. A typical transfer layer
`+ ±
     was prepd. from a compn. contg. Orgasol 3501EDXNAT (nylon particles,
     size 10 .mu.m) 100, Hytech E-8778 (acrylic acid-ethylene copolymer) binder (solids content 100 parts) 400, silica particles (size 3
IM
17.1
     .mu.m) 15, SH-6040 (silane) coupling agent 15, EL Polymer
(10)
     NWS-16 (acrylic cationic resin) (solids content 15 parts) 50,
     surfactant (solids content 2.4 parts) 8, plasticizer 20, and
1.1.1
     iso-PrOH 200 parts.
IC
     ICM: B41M005-025
     40-6 (Textiles and Fibers)
     Section cross-reference(s): 74
     textile thermal transfer printing medium particulate thermoplastic
ST
     resin; silica particulate textile thermal transfer printing medium; ethylene copolymer binder textile thermal transfer printing medium;
     acrylic polymer binder textile thermal transfer printing medium;
     nylon particulate textile thermal transfer printing medium; silane
     coupling agent textile thermal transfer printing medium; inorg
     particulate textile thermal transfer printing medium; ink
     jet printable textile transfer printing medium
     Polyurethanes, uses (binder; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
IT
```

plical de, elemented, feit school

ક મુજબ્રી દેવિકા ૧ ભાગ છે

```
printing media for fabrics)
IT
    Fillers
        (ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer printing
       media for fabrics)
IT
    Polyamides, uses
        (particulate filler; ink-jet-printable
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
IT
    Coupling agents
        (silanes; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
       printing media for fabrics)
    Thermal-transfer printing
IT
       (textile; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
     printing media for fabrics)
İŤ
    Textile printing
       (thermal-transfer; ink-jet-printable ....
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
IT
        (thermal; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer
       printing media for fabrics)
IT
    9002-88-4, A-C 6A
        (AC Polyethy A-6, particulate filler; ink-jet
       -printable thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
IT
    7631-86-9, Silica, uses
       (Mizukašil P 78A, fine particulate filler; ink-
1.1^{\circ}
      jet-printable:thermal-transfer printing media for
       fabrićs)
    9010-77-9, Hytec E-8778 24937-78-8, Chemipearl V-300
IT
    217487-91-7, Takelac W-635c
       (binder; ink-jet-printable thermal-transfer)
       printing media for fabrics)
    1760-24-3, SH-6020 2530-83-8, SH-6040 61417-49-0, KR-TTS
IT
    65380-84-9, KR-44
       (coupling agent; ink-jet-printable
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
    233757-82-9, Orgasol 3501EDX-NAT
IT
        (particulate filler; ink-jet-printable
100
       thermal-transfer printing media for fabrics)
L69
    ANSWER 5 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
    131:51132 HCA
ΑN
    131:51132 HCA Preparation of organic electroluminescent device by direct
TI
    ink-jet printing method
AU
    Yoshimori, Koichi; Naka, Shigeki; Shibata; Miki; Okada, Hiroyuki;
    Mekawa; Hiroyoshi
Department of Engineering, Toyama University, Japan
ÇŞ
SO
    Mol. Electron. Bioelectron. (1999), 10(1), 29-36
    CODEN: MOEBFM
    Oyo Butsuri Gakkai Yuki Bunshi, Baioerekutoronikusu Bunkakai
PB
DT
    Journal; General Review
LA
    A review with 11 refs. on the title subject, discussion including
AB
    the prepn. of ink, microscopic observations of org. film fabricated,
```

and the same of the same of the same of

Here of Agrange by the second of a first of

which is the term of the

the face of the production of the face of the production of

```
CÇ
     73-0 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
     Properties)
11.1
     Section cross-reference(s): 42
     review ink jet printing org
ST
     electroluminescent device
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
        (prepn. of org. electroluminescent device by direct
      ink-jet printing method)
1 1 1
L69
     ANSWER 6 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
ΑN
     130:359213 HCA
ΤÍ
     Patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations for
     organic LED displays
     Sturm, J. C.; Pschenitzka, F.; Hebner, T. R.; Lu, M. H.; Wu, C. C.;
ΑU
     Center for Photonics and Optoelectronic Materials (POEM) Department
es-
     of Electrical Engineering, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ,
SO
     Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (1998), 3476 (Organic Light-Emitting)
     Materials and Devices II), 208-216
     CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X
     SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
PB
     Journal [ ... ]
DT
     LA
AΒ
     power efficiency of a complete display system vs. that of a single
     isolated org. LED, and then discuss the impact of these issues on
141
     display integration and design. Crit. issues are the necessity of an active matrix design for high definition displays, and the desire
     for a power-efficient approach for full color. Both dry-etching and
     ink jet printing will be described as options for
     achieving patterned films.
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 73, 76
patterning places:
TT
     patterning plasma etching ink jet printing org
ST
     LED display; org light emitting diode
     OLED power efficiency dry etching; full color active matrix org LED
     display:
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Heat transfer

Ink-jet printing

Physicochemical simulation

Plasma etching
1.0
143
        (patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations
1 - 1
        for org. LED displays)
ĮŢ
     25067-59-8, Poly(9-vinylcarbazole)
       (patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations
     for org. LED displays)
91-44-1, Coumarin 47 7385-67-3, Nile Red 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6
IT
      a had had a near the deliction of a little about the transition of the group of the third is a target
```

a addition rate is become a more recommendation of the second of the sec

git man (Time) : ideving palliza d films.

1 13 (3), 3, 11, 11, 11, 11,

(patterning approaches and system power efficiency considerations for org. LED displays)

```
ANSWER 7 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
     130:313171 HCA
ΑN
    Chemistry of functional colorants
Nakazumi, Hiroyuki
TI
ΑU
    Coll. Eng., Univ. Osaka Prefect., Sakai, 599-8531, Japan
CS
    Kagaku to Kogyo (Tokyo) (1999), 52(5), 594-597
SO
    CODEN: KAKTAF; ISSN: 0022-7684
    Nippon Kagakkai
PB
    Journal; General Review
DΤ
LA
    Japanese
    A review with 6 refs. on dyes and org. pigments used in CD-R
AΒ
     (compact disk recordable) and ink-jet printing,
    org. electroluminescent elements, and other colorants
    which identify chiral mols.
     41-0 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and
CC
    Photographic Sensitizers)
    Section cross-reference(s): 73, 74
ST
    review functional dye compact disk recordable; ink
    jet printing pigment review; electroluminescence
    element review; chiral mol identification colorant review .....
IT
    Dyesor over the
    Electroluminescent phosphors
    Ink-jet printing
    Pigments (nonbiological)
1
       (chem. of functional colorants)
. ·
    ANSWER: 8 OF 23 SUHCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS TO BE REPORTED TO
L69
    130:189518 HCA (1997)
ΑN
TI
    Electroluminescent device and manufacture thereof
    Kobayashi, Hidekazu; Kiguchi, Hiroshi
IN
PA
    Seiko Epson Corporation, Japan
SQ
    PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
Patent
Japanese
ĎΤ
LA Japanese FAN.CNT 1
    PATENTONO. DATE

WO 9912396

WO 1998-JP3675 19980819
CC
PΙ
      W: US
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
8 8
                                 NL, PT, SE
JP 11074083 A2 1999031
                          19990316
                                                        19970901
PRAI
    JP 1997-236326
                   <del>--19970901---</del>
    The invention relates to an electroluminescent
AΒ
    device that comprises a light-emitting
    layer doped with a fluorescent substance with a concn. gradient. An
    ink-jet printing techniques may be employed to
    pattern an org. layer in producing a color
Low
11
    AOA 810081:14 F
      S. (
                                       two .
```

1 . .

12 \

to the Eprop Carporation, and a

P. T. B. N. B. 1 37 (1)

```
electroluminesc nt display.
İĊ
     ICM H05B033-14
     ICS H05B033-22; H05B033-10; H05B033-12
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
CC
     Other Reprographic Processes)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73
     electroluminescent device ink jet
ST
     printing
IT
     Optical imaging devices
         (color; electroluminescent device and manuf. thereof)
ΙT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
         (electroluminescent device and manuf. thereof)
IT
     147-14-8, Copper phthalocyanine 198-55-0, Perylene 25067-59-8,
     Polyvinylcarbazole 38215-36-0, Coumarin 6 65181-78-4, TPD
         (electroluminescent device and manuf. thereof)
     ANSWER 9 OF 23
                      HCA
                           COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
     130:67905
                HCA
TI
     Image transfer medium for ink-jet recording and
     image-transfer printing process
     Sato, Yuko; Katayama, Masato; Higuma, Masahiko; Shino, Yoshiyuki
IN
PA
     Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
     Eur. Pat. Appl., 17 pp.
SO
     CODEN: EPXXDW: Property of the second
     Patent
DT
LA
     English property of the book
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
1 1 1
                       ____
     EP 881092 A2 19981202
EP 881092 A3 19981223
                                            EP 1998-109788
                                                                19980528
PI
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
        ET, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                           JP 1997-156075
     JP 10329415 A2 19981215
                                                                19970530
                                        JP 1997-215661
     JP 11042896 A2 19990216
JP 11042898 A2 19990216
CA 2238234 AA 19981130
AU 9869792 A1 19981203
                                                                19970726
1'1'
                                           JP 1997-215664
                                                                19970726
                                           CA 1998-2238234
                                                                19980522
                                            AU 1998-69792
                                                                19980529
CN 1200992 A 19981209 CN 1998-102491
PRAI JP 1997-156075 19970530
JP 1997-215661 19970726
                                                                19980529
     JP 1997-215664 19970726
     An image-transfer medium, for ink-jet recording, have been all
AΒ
     comprises a base material, e.g. film, cloth or paper, and a releasing layer and a transfer lawer
F \subseteq
     releasing layer and a transfer layer provided on the base material,
\xi_{ij} = j
     where the transfer layer has fine particles of a thermoplastic
     resin, a thermoplastic resin binder, a cationic resin and inorg.
1 ,1
     fine particles 3-20%, based on the total wt. of the fine particles
1 1
     of the thermoplastic resin and the thermoplastic resin binder,
     optionally a water repellent lubricant layer on the back side of the
     base material. A coating contg. Chemipearl V 300, acrylic
```

10329415

```
acid-ethylene copolymer, SiO2, and EL Polymer NWS 16
     (solids 35%), plasticizer, and surfactant was applied to paper
     backing and ink jet printed to give an image
     transfer medium for thermal transfer to a cotton fabric, testing
     image quality and fastness to washing.
     ICM B41M005-00
ΙÇ
     42-11 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
CC
     EVA particle transfer medium; acrylic acid ethylene copolymer binder
ST
     transfer medium; silica filled transfer medium; cationic acrylic
     resin transfer medium; water repellent silicone transfer medium;
     ink jet printable transfer medium; paper backing
     transfer medium
     Paper
IT
        (base materials; image transfer medium for ink-
      jet recording and transfer layer contg. thermoplastic
        resin particles, a thermoplastic resin binder, a cationic resin
        and inorg. fine particles)
IT
     Decalcomanias
        (image transfer medium for ink-jet recording
        and transfer layer contg. thermoplastic resin particles, a
        thermoplastic resin binder, a cationic resin and inorg. fine
        particles)
IT
     Ink-jet printing
        (on coat-on transfer layer for image transfer medium)
     Transfers ( ink-jet printed; image transfer (4) (1) (1) (4)
IT
        medium for ink-jet recording and transfer
        layer contq, thermoplastic resin particles, a thermoplastic resin
1 . :
        binder, a cationic resin and inorg. fine particles)
\frac{00}{1T}
     9003-03-6, EL Polymer NWS 16 24937-78-8, Chemipearl V. 1930 300 110507-15-8, PAA HCl 10L 217487-91-7, Takelac W 635C
        (in coat-on transfer layer for image transfer medium)
     ANSWER 10 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑŅ
     130:4412 HCA
TI
     Optical patterning of polymer light-emitting,
     device.
     Tada, Kazuya; Onoda, Mitsuyoshi; Nakayama, Hiroshi
ΑU
CS
     Department of Electrical Engineering, Himeji Institute of
     Technology, Hihneji, 671-2201, Japan
Jpn. J. Appl. Phys., Part 2 (1998), 37(10A), L1181-L1183
ŚÖ
     CODEN: JAPLD8; ISSN: 0021-4922
     CODEN: JAPLD8; ISSN: 0021-4922
Japanese Journal of Applied Physics
PΒ
DT
     Journal:
     English printing
LΑ
     Emission characteristics of a polymer light-
AB
     emitting device (PLED) with an
1 1
     indium-tin-oxide/poly(3-hexylthiophene)/ semitransparent-Al
     structure are drastically changed upon photo-irradn. in air.
     the photo-irradn. of PLED, current passing through the device and the
     decreased by about one order of magnitude and the emission
     disappeared. Patterned emission from the PLED utilizing this effect
T^{*}\Omega
           3:0507-35-3, 15 5 md -
                                      - 21/18/ 11// Hatastand is added
        (In college technical factor of a fine to the discountering)
```

(0,0,0)

```
is demonstrated. The obsd. modification should originate from a
     slight photo-oxidn. at the polymer/Al interface and/or polymer
              The optical patterning method mentioned here can be carried
     out after completing the device fabrication, in contrast to other
     methods such as ink-jet printing technol., in
     which the patterning of the polymer must be carried out before
1. 3
     deposition of the metal electrode.
ĊĊ
     37-5 (Plastics Manufacture and Processing)
     Section cross-reference(s): 73, 76
IT
     Conducting polymers
     Electroluminescent devices
         (optical patterning of polymer light-emitting
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, properties
IT
                                          50926-11-9, Indium-tin-oxide
     104934-50-1, Poly(3-hexylthiophene)
         (optical patterning of polymer light-emitting
      device)
                       HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
     ANSWER 11 OF 23
AN
     129:308534
                 HCA
TI
     Ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
     printing and thermal-transfer method
     Kobayashi, Motokazu
IN Kobayashi, Motokazu

PA Canon K. K., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
IN
     JP 10250222
                      A2 19980922
PI
                                             JP 1997-63092
                                                                19970317
AB
     The title paper for thermal-transfer printing comprises a support
     coated with a thermal transfer layer contg, a thermoplastic polymer
     and a heat-crosslinking polymer. A thermal transfer method
     comprises the steps of forming an image on the thermal transfer
í i'
     layer of the paper by ink-jet printing,
     contacting the layer with a thermal-transfer receptor, thermally
     transferring the layer to the receptor, and peeling the paper
     support off from the layer. A thermally transferred material
     obtained by the above process is also claimed. The paper provides
     durable images on soft receptors such as cloths.
İC
     ICM B41M005-00
     ICS B41M005-00; D06B011-00; D06P005-00; D21H027-36
     74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
ÇÇ
     Other Reprographic Processes)
t it
     Section cross-reference(s): 38
ST
     thermal transfer material ink jet printing;
     thermoplastic polymer ink jet printing receptor; crosslinkable polymer ink jet printing receptor
Li
ΙΫ́
     Aminoplasts
        (Thermotite 3HSP; ink-jet printing paper for
```

resilleringer Griffige to each op billings of

e satisfica Mitta de tractaril terra e la compania de la períoda de la compania Unidade predigio. El compania El destrucción de modello de la compania de la compania de la compania de la compania de la compania de la com El destrucción de la compania de la compania de la compania de la compania de la compania de la compania de la

111

. . . . 3

```
thermal-transfer printing)
IT
      Polyester rubber
          (Vylon 500; ink-j t printing paper for
          thermal-transfer printing)
      Ink-jet printing paper
IΤ
      Thermal-transfer printing materials
          (ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
      Aminoplasts
IT
      Aminoplasts
      Epoxy resins, uses
         (ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
Τ̈́T
      9003-03-6, Poly(acrylic acid) ammonium salt
          (EL Polymer NWS 16; ink-jet
         printing paper for thermal-transfer printing)
IT
      9011-05-6, Formaldehyde-urea copolymer
          (Thermotite 3HSP; ink-jet printing paper for
         thermal-transfer printing)
                                                           214474-91-6, Polyfix PG
IT
      9002-88-4
                     9003-08-1, Sumirez Resin 613
             214474-93-8, R 1410
          (ink-jet printing paper for thermal-transfer
         printing)
      ANSWER: 12 OF 23: HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑN
      129:246520 HCA
      Perylene crown ether fluorescent dyes, their preparation and their
ΤI
      use as fluorescent complex formers for metallic materials
      Langhals, Heinz; Jona, Wolfgang,
IN
      Germany
Ger. Offen., 32 pp.
PA-
SO
      CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
      Patent
      German
LA
FAN. CNT 2
      PATENTANO. TANA (KINDEDATE)
                                                    APPLICATION NO.
\mathcal{F}_{\mathcal{A}}
      DE 19709008 A1 19980910 DE 1997-19709008 19970305
WO 9839333 A1 19980911 WO 1998-EP1023 19980223
PI
l'Ü
         (W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL,
1 1
         TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES,
         FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
        Digito CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
AII
      AU 9867237 AU 1998-67237 19980223
EP 966468 EP 1998-912370 19980223
'i I
         R: CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI
LH
         1997-19709004 19970305
        O. Ottonia, 30 ga.
```

DAKE CHARAC

```
DE 1997-19709008 19970305
                   WO 1998-EP1023 19980223
                   MARPAT 129:246520
OS
                   Perylenetetracarboxylic diimides with a crown ether group connected
AB
                   to .gtoreq.1 N atom are obtained from crown ether amine derivs. and
                   the appropriate perylenetetracarboxylic deriv. The dyes have the
                   ability to complex with metals, forming strongly fluorescing
                   complexes and thus may be used for fluorimetric detn. of metal ions.
                   Thus, 2-(aminomethyl)-15-crown-5 was condensed with
                   N-(1-hexylheptyl) perylene-3,4,9,10-tetracarboxylic
                   acid-3,4-dianhydride-9,10-imide to give a fluorescent dye with a
                   1-hexylheptyl group and a 2-methylene-15-crown-5 group. This dye
                   formed fluorescent complexes with Fe and other metals.
IC
                   ICM
                                      C09B005-62
                                     C09K011-06; D06P001-22; C09D017-00; C09D011-00; C09D005-06;
                                       C09D005-22; G01N021-63; G01N021-64; G01N021-66; G01N021-76;
                                       G01N031-00
                   D06P003-32; D06P003-30; D06P003-20; D06P003-64; D06L003-12;
ICA
                   D06P003-04; D06P003-60
ICI
                   C08K005-56
                    41-5 (Dyes, Organic Pigments, Fluorescent Brighteners, and
CC
                   Photographic Sensitizers)
                   Section cross-reference(s): 37, 40, 42, 73, 74, 80
IT
                   Artioss Inioss
                                                                                    100000130
                   Dye-lasers games
CS
                   Electroluminescent devices
83
                   Electrophotography
                                                                                                                                                     The second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of the second of th
                   Fluorescent indicators | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluoremetry | Fluor
                   Ink-jet inks; the action of the state of a single of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the 
                   Nonlinear optical materials
                   Photoconductors
                   Photography :
                                                                                                                                                                                  o de la lata de la jorden ege a la dada aste.
                   Photopolymerization catalysts
                   Printing inks
                   Recycling of polymeric materials
                   Scintillators; condition of the result of control of annual of
                   Solar collectors
                  Vatidyeing, becomes to real may reached to real bases of preprinciples for perylene crown ether dyes for)
TCA
                   ANSWER 13 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑN
                   129:237595 HCA
                   A printer model for color printing 47, 71, 71, 111
TI
ΑU
                   Zeng, Huanzhao; Chin, Bob
ĈŜ
                   Encad, Sinc., San Diego, CA, USA
SO
                   IS&T's, Annu. Conf. (1997), 50th, 284-288
                   CODEN: ISACFN
PB
                   Society for Imaging Science and Technology
\mathsf{DT}
                   Journal - - -
LA
                   English
```

willower epident and all the

raplopolym bization on the co

r righteen with the con Lind to properly

intin

```
A new model to predict color for dot-to-dot color printing is
AΒ
     presented. The Neugebauer narrow-band color mixing model was
     applied with modifications. The Yule-Nielsen factor n is optimized
     by minimizing .DELTA.E*L*a*b* or .DELTA.E*94.
     Dot area at each wavelength was calcd. by the Balasubramanian's
1. .
     cellular model with eighty-one primaries. Neugebauer colorimetric
x \neq 0
     quality factor (CQF) was applied as a weighting function for the
4 1
     optimization of dot areas. The application of the CQF decreases av.
. )
     color difference significantly. We also analyzed the difference of
1.3
     optimizing the Yule-Nielsen n-value by minimizing .DELTA.E
      *L*a*b* and by minimizing .DELTA.E*94. There is almost no
     further improvement in the optimization of the n-value by using
      .DELTA.E* instead of .DELTA.E*L*a*b* with the
     data set we used.
ćċ
     74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
     Other Reprographic Processes)
IT
     Ink-jet printers
         (printer model for color printing)
L69
     ANSWER 14 OF 23 HCA
                              COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
      129:106256 HCA
ΑN
     Multiplexed molecular analysis apparatus and method
\overline{\mathtt{TI}}
     Eggers, Mitchell D.; Balch, William J.; Hogan, Michael E.; Mendoza,
IN
     Leopoldo G.

Genometrix Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 110 pp.
PA
SO
CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE

PATENT NO. KIND DATE

W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,

DE DK EE ES ET GB GE GH: HU II. IS JP KE KG KP.
       DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,
              KR, KŽ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
              NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR,
              TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ,
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES,
              FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                               19980731 AU 1998-66463
                        A1
     US 1996-34627 19961231
WO 1997-US24098 19971231
A method and app. are disclosed for analyzing mol. structures within
AΒ
     a sample substance using an array having a plurality of test sites
     upon which the sample substance is applied. The invention is also
\Sigma^{1}
     directed to a method and app. for constructing mol. arrays having a
     plurality of test sites. The invention allows for definitive high
[J^t]^t
     throughput anal. of multiple analytes in complex mixts. of sample
T = X
     substances. A combinatorial anal. process is described that results
1.7
```

W: BB_{ij}

1

1.65

IC

CC

IT

IT

L69 AN

ΤI

AU

ÇŞ

ŞQ

PB DT

LA

AΒ

112

rimeres weath of the Line

mathod)

```
in the creation of an array of integrated chem. devices.
devices operate in parallel, each unit providing specific sets of
data that, when taken as a whole, give a complete answer for a
defined expt. This approach is uniquely capable of rapidly
providing a high d. of information from limited amts. of sample in a
cost-effective manner. Clean glass microscope cover slides were
surface derivatized with 3-aminopropyltrimethoxysilane. A Hamilton
2200 Microlab robot was used to print a microarray of
N-hydroxysuccinimide-activated haptens (digoxigenin, fluorescein,
and biotin) on the glass substrate. To detect the immobilized
haptens, the glass slides were rinsed and then incubated with
streptavidin-horseradish peroxidase (HRP), anti-digoxigenin-HRP, and
antifluorescein-HRP conjugates. The slides were imaged using
chemiluminescent substrate (SuperSignal Substrate) and a proximal
CCD detector.
ICM G01N025-20
ICS
     G01N027-30; G01N021-29; G01N021-01; G01N021-64; G01N033-53;
     G01N033-566; G01N033-543; C12Q001-68; C12P019-34; C12M001-24
9-1 (Biochemical Methods)
Section cross-reference(s): 1, 3, 15
CCD cameras
                        March Street Control of the Control
Diagnosis
Drug screening Immunoassay
Ink-jet printers,
Nucleic acid amplification (method)
Nucleic acid hybridization
PCR: (polymerase chain reaction)
Robotics (multiplexed mol. anal. app. and method)

Electroluminescent phosphors

Fluorescent substances
   (target analyte labeled with; multiplexed mol. anal. app. and
  Hillian amount on the Hill
ANSWER 15 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
129:101254 HCA
Polymer light-emitting logos processed by the ink-
Jet printing technology
Yang, Yang, Bharathan, Jayesh
Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
California - Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095-1595, USA
Proc. SPIE-Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. (1998), 3279(Light-Emitting Diodes:
Research, Manufacturing, and Applications II), 78-86
CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X
SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
Journal; General Review
English
A review with 8 refs. Ink-jet printing (IJP) technol. is a popular technol. for desktop publishing. Since some
of the conducting (or conjugated) polymers are soln. processable,
IJP technol. becomes an ideal method for printing polymer
```

Carried to the first to the process of a street with a second

```
light-emitting diodes with high resoln.
91
             In this Manuscript, the authors present the 1st successful
7,1)
             demonstration of patterning the polymer lectroluminescent
: 1
            devices using the IJP technol. Unfortunately due to the dot form
            printing by the IJP, the polymer film printed from an ink-
100
             jet printer consists of pin-holes. This makes it unsuitable
             for fabricating high quality polymer electronic devices,
             particularly for devices in the sandwich structure. In this
            Manuscript, the authors submit a hybrid structure, which consists of
. .
             an ink-jet printed layer in conjunction with
1.1
            another uniform spin coated polymer layer, as an alternative to the
1.3
            regular ink-jet printed structure. The uniform
             layer serves as a buffer layer to seal the pin holes and the IJP
             layer is the layer consisting of the desired pattern, for example
            the red-green-blue dots for a multicolor display. To demonstrate,
            the authors applied this hybrid technol. to fabricate efficient and
             large area polymer light-emitting logos. The use of this concept
            represents a whole new technol. of fabricating polymer electronic
            device with lateral patterning capability.
CC
             73-0 (Optical, Electron, and Mass Spectroscopy and Other Related
             Properties)
             review polymer LED ink jet printing
ST
IT
             Ink-jet printing
                     (polymer light-emitting logos processed by ink-
            jet printing technol.)
Electroluminescent devices
   (polymer; polymer light-emitting logos
    processed by ink-jet printing technol.)
IT
            ANSWER, 16, OF 23, HCA; COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS 11, 140 12 16, 140 12 129:60520 HCA; 129:160520 HCA
L69
AN
             Polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
TI
             ink-jet printing: I. Polymer light-emitting logo
ΑU
             Bharathan, Jayesh; Yang, Yang
             Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of
CS
             California-Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, 90095-1595, USA
            Appl. Phys. Lett. (1998), 72(21), 2660-2662
CODEN: APPLAB; ISSN: 0003-6951
American Institute of Physics
Journal as a whole may to had a local and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and a
SO
PB
DT
LA
            English of the patternal of the termination
            Ink-et printing (IJP) technol. is a popular technol. for desktop
AΒ
            publishing. Since some of the conducting (or conjugated) polymers
            are soln, processable, IJP technol, becomes an ideal method for
1
             printing polymer light-emitting diodes
3 111
            with high resolm. Unfortunately, the polymer film printed from an
             ink-jet printer usually consists of pin-holes, and
            this intrinsic character makes it unsuitable for fabricating high
3.4
            quality polymer electronic devices, particularly for devices in the
             sandwich structure. In this letter, we submit a hybrid structure,
            which consists of an ink-jet printed layer in
            conjunction with another uniform spin coated polymer layer, as an
600
             1 01 59500 HPA
Try
```

Adjana instituje (El 1948) ili strili ili deleti, Mili

diktorani kegindi karpi juda dalah bilan bilan bilan kenilan di kecamatan kenilan bilan bilan bilan bilan bilan

The state of the s

1.1.1

```
alternative to the regular ink-jet printed
1:.)
     structure. The uniform layer serves as a buffer layer to seal the
I \subseteq I_1
     pin-holes and the IJP layer is the layer consisting of the desired
\Lambda
     pattern, for example the red-green-blue dots for a multicolor
. . . .
     display. To demonstrate, we applied this hybrid technol. to
     fabricate efficient and large area polymer light-emitting logos.
     The use of this concept represents a whole new technol. of
     fabricating polymer electronic devices with lateral patterning
     capability.
CC
     74-13 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
     polymer electroluminescent device ink
jet printing
ST
     jet printing
IT
     Electroluminescent devices
     Ink-jet printing
        (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
      ink-jet printing)
IT
     Poly(arylenealkenylenes)
        (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
     ink-jet printing)
IT
     50926-11-9, ITO
                     138184-36-8, MEH-PPV
        (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
      ink-jet printing)
     126213-51-2, Poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) (polymer electroluminescent devices processed by
IT
      ink-jet printing);
    ANSWER 17 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
     129:29064 HCA
     129:29064 HCA

Ink-jet printing apparatus for fabrics and
TI
     method for detecting ink discharge
     Watanabe, Shigeruche in a proposition of the Assembly Full of
IN
     Canon K. K., Japan
PA
     Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.
SQ
     CODEN: JKXXAF
     Patent
    Japanese
DT
LA
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

JP 10119307 A2 19980512 JP 1996-280458 19961023

Title app. has a printer head equipped with a series of nozzles in
PΪ
AB_
     subscanning direction and two pairs of light
147
     emitting diode (LED) and photodiode in the
     subscanning direction. Ink drops are discharged from the nozzles in
     the order of the direction from the photodiode to LED, and defective
14
     nozzles are detd. on the basis of timing of detection by the
     photodiodes and timing of ink discharge. The method is applicable
     even to printing app. having long printer heads.
     ICM B41J002-175
IC
     ICS B41J002-125; D06P005-00
     40-6 (Textiles and Fibers)
CC
       的"自由"的对象的是"自由"的
```

to promove Clayers Coach Karkey Jayon

Committee of the State of the

ar a robat day was been as

11 \ 50

```
Section cross-reference(s): 74
ST
    ink jet printing app textile; photodiode LED
    detection ink discharge nozzle
ÏΤ
    Electroluminescent devices
    Ink-jet printer heads
    Ink-jet printers
    Ink-jet textile printing
    Photodiodes
        (ink-jet printing app. for fabrics and method
       for detecting ink discharge)
    ANSWER 18 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
    128:14161 HCA
TΙ
    Image-transfer medium for ink-jet printing,
    transfer printing process, and transfer printing cloth
    Nishioka, Yuko; Sakaki, Mamoru; Katayama, Masato; Higuma, Masahiko;
IN
    Kudo, Mifune; Moriya, Kenichi
    Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan
PA
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO. 1 (1) KIND L DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
    EP 805049 A1 19971105
PI
                                          EP 1997-107111
                                                           19970429
        R: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                          JP 1996-221883
                                                           19960806
    JP 10016382 . A2
                           19980120
PRAI JP 1996-130571
                     19960430
    JP 1996-221883 19960806
    The title transfer medium comprises a releasing layer and a transfer
AΒ
    layer contq. fine particles of a thermoplastic resin and a polymeric
    binder, provided on a base material, where the polymeric binder is a
    thermoplastic resin. Paper was coated with a vinyl fluoride resin
{ · 54
    release layer and a transfer layer contg. EVA resin particles in a
2. !
    polyvinyl alc. binder at ratio 10:1 to give the title transfer
111
    medium.
IC
         B41M005-00; B44C001-17
    42-2 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
CC
    ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer transfer layer; polyvinyl alc
ST
    binder transfer layer; transfer medium ink jet
    printing; vinyl fluoride resin release layer transfer
ĮΤ
    Transfer printing
       (image-transfer medium for ink-jet printing
      images on cloth having high d., bleed resistance and fastness to
       laundering) ...
IT
    Transfers
        (of release layer and plastic transfer layer; image-transfer
       medium for ink-jet printing images on cloth
     having high d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
ΙT
    Polyesters, miscellaneous
\triangle 3
       a timi tomashar oʻlimi
```

* 11. 1.:4 (...

The state of the s

yer content the perchain

'ad ny provided on a bazzard Tana plavolo robin. I sy est Tana losaran'i a taon sa

```
3.10
       (substrate; image-transfer medium for ink-jet
        printing images on cloth having high d., bleed resistance and
1,71
        fastness to laundering)
IT
     9004-62-0, Hydroxyethyl cellulose
        (AH-15, coating transfer layer contg.; image-transfer medium for
     ink-jet printing images on cloth having high
12^{\circ}
        d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
     9002-89-5, Poly(vinyl alcohol)
                                      9004-34-6, Cellulose, uses
     24936-74-1, Orgasol 3501 24937-78-8, EVA 71550-12-4,
     Poly(allylamine hydrochloride) 109224-11-5, Chemipearl SA 100
1
     152986-99-7, Elastron MF-25 198907-21-0, Vestamelt 430PL 198907-34-5, Elastron MF 60 198907-38-9, EL Polymer NWS
     16 | 198907-44-7, Takelac W 6354C 199015-55-9, Microsphere EP 28
        (coating transfer layer contg.; image-transfer medium for
1.1
      ink-jet printing images on cloth having high
        d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
     91104-92-6, Elastron BN-5
        (crosslinker, coating transfer layer contg.; image-transfer
        medium for ink-jet printing images on cloth
        having high d., bleed resistance and fastness to laundering)
IT
     75-02-5D, Vinyl fluoride, polymers 137264-11-0, Vestamelt 171
        (release layer; image-transfer medium for ink-
      jet printing images on cloth having high d., bleed
        resistance and fastness to laundering)
                                                     ्त्री अस्ति विस्तिन्तिक्षा स्थानिक
     25038-59-9, Poly(ethylene terephthalate), miscellaneous
IT
       (substrate; image-transfer medium for ink-jet
1.27
        printing images on cloth having high d., bleed resistance and
        fastness to laundering)
     d. blood resident 2000 ACS (Copyright 2000 ACS (Copyright 2000 ACS (Copyright 2000 ACS)
L69
     127:207083 HCA Aqueous ink-jet inks
AN
TI
IN
     Sakuma, Tadashi; Ueno, Tetsuya; Kawabe, Kuniyasu
     Kao Corp., Japan
PA
     SO
     CODEN: JKXXAF
Patent
DT
LA
     Japanése :
FAN. CNT 11 1225, Min. C.
    PATENT NO. LATE APPLICATION NO. DATE JP 09194777 A2 19970729 JP 1996-10163 19960124
PΙ
ĄΒ
     Title inks, giving prints with high color d. and water resistance,
     contain siloxanes Q10(R1R2SiO) m(R3R4SiO) nQ2 (R1-R4 = C1-10 alkyl,
     aryI; Q1, = R5SiMe2, Q2 = R6SiMe2, R5-R6 = C1-10 alkyl, aryl, OH,
     NH2, epoxy, carboxy group; m, n = 0-103). An aq. dispersion contg.
     a dye and bispropoxylated bisphenol A-fumaric acid copolymer
     dimethylethanolamine salt was mixed with KM 71, diethylene glycol,
     glycerol, and Acetylenol EL and filtered to form a title
     IC
     ICM C09D011-00
     ICS., C09D011-02 _{
m heat} _{
m heat} _{
m corr} _{
m corr}
1..(1)
7.14
     : 71207083 Taba
```

IH

1'.\

Soma, Walleddig Meley W

```
CC
     42-12 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
ŜΤ
     aq polyester dispersion jet printing ink; water
     resistance aq jet ink siloxane; color d aq
     jet ink siloxane
     Ink-jet inks
IT
        (aq. ink-jet inks contg. siloxanes
        for high color d. and water resistance)
IT
     Polysiloxanes, uses
       (aq. ink-jet inks contg. siloxanes
        for high color d. and water resistance)
IT
     Polyesters, uses
       (binder; aq. ink-jet inks contg.
        siloxanes for high color d. and water resistance)
IT
     192823-18-0P, Propoxylated bisphenol A-fumaric acid copolymer
     dimethylethanolamine salt 194592-66-0P
        (binder; aq. ink-jet inks contg.
        siloxanes for high color d. and water resistance)
     ANSWER 20 OF 23
                      HCA
                           COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
ΑN
     127:36071
                HCA
TI
     Water-thinned ink-jet inks containing
     dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
     good water resistance and fixation
ΙŅ
     Sakuma, Tadashi; Ueno, Tetsuya; Kawabe, Kuniyasu
     Kao Corporation, Japan; Sakuma, Tadashi; Ueno, Tetsuya; Kawabe,
PA
     Kuniyasu<sub>sin kana</sub>
     PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.
ŞQ
     CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent high oclos as and was
DT
     Japanese ( )
LA
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                              DATE
     W: 09716495 A1 19970509 WO 1996-JP3128 19961025

W: 09US 0 COLUMN (C.) DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
PI
17
         PT, SE
                   A2
                                            JP 1996-266860
     JP 09183931
                            19970715
                                                              19961008
                    A2 . .
                            19970715
                                            JP 1996-276698
     JP 09183932.
                                                              19961018
                             19971015
                                            EP 1996-935451
                                                              19961025
     EP 801119
        R: DE7 FR7 GB
     US 5877235
                             19990302
                                            US 1997-849729
                                                              19970630
                      Α
PRAI JP 1995-282204 19951030
     JP 1996-266860 19961008
WO 1996-JP3128 19961025
                                          The property of the property of the second
     Title inks comprise a suspension of a dye- or pigment-adsorbed
AB
     polymer at .gamma..eta.d = 0.1-11 at 20.degree., (.gamma. = surface
1.1
     tension in dyne/cm; .eta. = viscosity in cP; d = mean particle diam.
     in .mu.m). Thus, a 20% water-thinned suspension [prepd. from
100
     polyoxypropylene(2,2)-2,2-bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)propane-maleic
     acid-hydroquinone copolymer mixed with Oil Black 860 and MEK,
     carboxy-ionized by dimethylethanolamine, and dispersed by Demol N]
1 22
```

EW: AT, BY, CH, UP, DY 17 FF, ER

```
85, ethanolamine 2, diethylene glycol 10, glycerin 2.5, and
    Acetylenol EL 0.5g were mixed and filtered to obtain an
    ink-jet ink with .gamma..eta.d-1.4.
    ICM C09D011-00
IC
CC
    42-12 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)
ÌΤ
    Polysiloxanes, uses
       (KM 71, defoamer; water-thinned ink-jet
     inks contg. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving
7
      bloating-free prints with good water resistance and fixation).
IT
    Carbon black, uses
       (dye; water-thinned ink-jet inks
       contq. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free
       prints with good water resistance and fixation)
    Polyamides, uses
Polyesters, uses
IT
       (water-thinned ink-jet inks contg.
       dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
       good water resistance and fixation)
IT
    Ink-jet inks
       (water-thinned; ink-jet inks contg.
       dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
       good water resistance and fixation)
       (dispersant; water-thinned ink-jet
IT
    51023-30-4, Demol N
     inks contg. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving
     bloating-free prints with good water resistance and fixation)
    509-34-2, Oil Pink 312 4197-25-5, Orient Oil Black 860
\mathbf{IT}
    6483-64-3, Oil Scarlet 308 6706-82-7, Orient Oil Yellow 129
110
    12237-24-0, Valifast Blue 2606 104244-10-2, Neopen Yellow 075
       (dye; water-thinned ink-jet inks
       contg. dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free
       prints with good water resistance and fixation)
                            190733-05-2 190733-07-4
IT
    65421-52-5
                190733-03-0
       dye-absorbed polymer suspensions giving bloating-free prints with
    good water resistance and fixation)
TT
    ANSWER 21 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS 126 231552 HCA
L69
    126:231552 HCA
AN
    Ink-jet recording paper with ink-receiving layer
TI
    containing cationic resin
IN
    Oomori, Masayoshi
PA
    Lintec Corp, Japan
SO
    Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.
    CODEN: JKXXAF. A. A. A.
1.0
    DT
LA
FAN.CNT 1 .... PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PI
    The recording paper comprises a low-dust or dust-free paper support
AB
       windowy i wystrodowia na przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed przed p
    11
```

good writes rectificance of

```
and an ink-receiving layer made of a cationic resin having tertiary
1211
    amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts. The recording paper for a
443 4
    clean room shows good ink-drying property and prevents blurring of
İC
    ICM B41M005-00
    ICS D21H021-14; D21H019-16
(;;)
CC
    74-6 (Radiation Chemistry, Photochemistry, and Photographic and
    Other Reprographic Processes)
    ink jet recording receptor layer; cationic
ST
    polymer ink jet receptor; tertiary amine polymer
    printing paper; quaternary ammonium polymer printing paper
IT
    Printing paper
       (ink-jet, Clean Paper; waterproof low-dust
11
     ink-jet recording paper with receiving layer
: 3
     contg. cationic resin having tertiary amine salts or quaternary
       ammonium salts)
IT
    Ink-jet printing
       (paper, Clean Paper; waterproof low-dust ink-
     jet recording paper with receiving layer contg. cationic
       resin having tertiary amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
    Quaternary ammonium compounds, uses: :
       (polymers; waterproof low-dust ink-jet
       recording paper with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having
      tertiary amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
    Cationic polyelectrolytes
                                                   FARE- WINCH A
     (waterproof low-dust ink-jet recording paper
       with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having tertiary amine
20
       salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
    9002-98-6
       (Epomin P 1000; waterproof low-dust ink-jet
       recording paper with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having
S(t)
       tertiary amine salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
IT
    177606-25-6, PAA-D 11-HCl 188012-87-5, EL Polymer MO 1
    (waterproof low-dust ink-jet recording paper
17
       with receiving layer contg. cationic resin having tertiary amine
      salts or quaternary ammonium salts)
    ANSWER 22 OF 23; HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
    115:55241 HCA
ΤĪ
    Development of multilayer ceramic components using green-sheet
    AU
    Mater. Dev. Cent., NEC Corp., Kawasaki, 213, Japan
CS
    Am. (Ceram. Soc., Bull. (1991), 70(6), 1050-5
SO
    DT
    Journaling amine sellis of the bondy and other (ea)
    English polyologicological An advanced green-sheet technol. is presented that includes thinner
LA
AB
    green-sheet technol. and designed-space forming technol. This
    green-sheet technol. was been applied to dielec., insulator,
    semiconductive, and piezoelec. ceramics. New high-performance
191
    multilayer ceramic components were developed, which include
```

T'C

```
small-sized, large-capacitance ceramic capacitors, multilayer
Airl
           ceramic chip varistors, multilayer ceramic substrates, multilayer
651. 47
           ceramic actuators, a ceramic lectroluminesc nt device,
           monolithic multicomponent ceramic substrates, a piezoelec. ceramic
           filter, and a ceramic ink-jet head.
ÇĞ
           57-2 (Ceramics)
           Section cross-reference(s): 76
           ANSWER 23 OF 23 HCA COPYRIGHT 2000 ACS
L69
AN
           111:181237 HCA
          Apparatus for measuring physical property of liquid
ΤÏ
           Katano, Yasuo; Horiguchi, Hiroyuki; Ebi, Yutaka; Furuta, Toshiyuki
ΙN
           Ricoh Co., Ltd., Japan
PA
           Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.
SO
           CODEN: JKXXAF
DT
           Patent
LA
           Japanese
FAN.CNT 1
          PATENT NO.
                                               KIND
                                                            DATE
                                                                                           APPLICATION NO.
           JP 63265142
                                                 A2
                                                                                         JP 1987-88317
                                                                                                                                19870410: ...
PΙ
                                                            19881101
PRAI JP 1986-289911
                                               19861204
           In the title app. in which at least parts of a light-
AB
           emitting device (i.e. LED) and photoconductor are
           combined with a light-transmitting medium contacted with a sample
           liq., a protective layer (e.g., siloxane polymer) satisfies n1 < n2</pre>
           .gtoreq. n3 (n1 = sample refractive index; n2 = refractive index of
          protective layer; n3 = refractive index of light-transmitting
CC
          medium). The app. uses an evanescent wave. The app. is useful for detecting the concn. of ink in an ink-jet
           printer.
IC
           ICM G01N021-27
CC
           65-6 (General Physical Chemistry)
           Section cross-reference($): 73, 74, 79; Antology Comments of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the control of the c
'nί
ŢŢ
           Electroluminescent, devices
           (app. for liq. phys. property measurement using evanescent wave
           and)
OT
           1 tent
             . ( 10. 1) .
=> file wpids
            CHARGE PO
FILE 'WPIDS' ENTERED AT 11:03:52 ON 21 MAR 2000
COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
                                                                                      <20000320/UP>
FILE LAST UPDATED: 20 MAR 2000
>>>UPDATE WEEKS:
MOST RECENT DERWENT WEEK
                                                                       200014 ... <200014/DW>
DERWENT WEEK FOR CHEMICAL CODING: 200014

DERWENT WEEK FOR POLYMER INDEXING: 200014

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE.
>>> D COST AND SET NOTICE DO NOT REFLECT SUBSCRIBER DISCOUNTS -
           J. H. COLMODI-27
TC
```

and (Jenual) Physical Ch.

a officer proportie Forces (1) to be,

1 (

SEE HELP COST <<<

- >>> FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION ABOUT ALL 'NEW CONTENT' CHANGES TO WPIDS, INCLUDING THE DERWENT CHEMISTRY RESOURCE (DCR), PLEASE VISIT http://www.derwent.com/newcontent.html <<<
- >>> FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE http://www.derwent.com/covcodes.html <<<
- => d 167, 1-73, ti

· The addition

11

Committee & Constant In 1

The Indian of City

1 - . ':

STATE OF BUILDING STATE OF STATE OF

- ANSWER 1 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Scanning ink jet printer for electronic camera. TI
- ANSWER 2 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Gallium nitride group compound pattern formation for blue TIlight emitting diode, semiconductor laser and waveguide - involves performing nitride process of liquid gallium, under gaseous atmosphere containing active nitrogen compound. 15. 3
- ANSWER 3 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Security printing ink useful for printing, e.g. prepaid post, TI credentials, bank notes and tickets. >...
- ANSWER 4 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Cyclic azine dyes, their manufacturing method and an organic TIelectro luminescent devices containing the dye, are useful in photography, printing, filters and for medical purposes.
- ANSWER 5 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Blockade detector in inkjet printer - detects existence TIand position of object blocked in nozzle in order to indicate. 1.07 operator. 415
- ANSWER 6 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TI Printer with print head gap setting device.
- ANSWER 7 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TΙ Toner density sensor for wet type image forming apparatus, and ink jet head, developing unit and image forming apparatus in which the sensor is used.
- 短じた 3 (C2 73) (12) (b) よくけど ANSWER, 8 OF 73; WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TISubstrate of recording heads for printer, copier, facsimile - has energy generating lem nts, light emitting and receiving elements for image 1.

ANSWER 9 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67

- Inkjet printer has flicker light sources emitting specific wavelength of light to substrate film for changing its polarity to that of ink.
- L67 ANSWER 10 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
- TI Ink jet printer head controller.
- L67 ANSWER 11 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
- TI Electric connection structure for video printer has connecting terminal which is detachedly attached to case for connecting light emitting element and external control circuit.
- L67 ANSWER 12 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Electrical light signal converter for video printer has optical shutter covered by protection member externally and attached to case, which performs transparency cut-off of radiated parallel light according to electrical signal.
- L67 ANSWER 13 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Light emitting and receiving element
 arrangement in inkjet printer has light receiving
 elements which output predetermined current value based on strength
 of light received from light emitting
 elements.
- L67 ANSWER 14 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Reactive load driving system.
- ANSWER 15 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Image synthesizing method in electrophotographic color copier, laser printer, inkjet printer involves setting shape of aperture of light receiving element such that detection waveforms of transverse line and diagonal line of resist pattern are nearly identical.
- L67 ANSWER; 16; OF; 73; WPIDS; COPYRIGHT 2000; DERWENT INFORMATION; LTD

 TI Ink; detector in inkjet; recorder includes light; receiving emitting semiconductor device which; receiving emitting semiconductor device which; receiving emitting semiconductor device.
- L67 ANSWER 17 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Full-color passive-matrix electroluminescent device.

 manufacture.
- L67 ANSWER 18 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Electroluminescent element that uses ink-jet method to lower production costs.
- L67 ANSWER 19 OF 73, WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Composition for a hole injection/transport layer containing
- electrically conducting compound and solvent, and having specified

h, orbits of light receiving classed and that do build a seven Franciscope line and Shapand time of as list path an eventory).

i i.e. . 1 .

contact angle.

111

- ANSWER 20 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67
- Light emitting diode formation method TI for light emitting diode display - involves forming fluorescent material on LED chip through buffer layer by inkjet printing technique.
- Ĺ67 ANSWER 21 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ΤÌ Active matrix display that suppresses parasitic capacitance on the data line.
- L67 ANSWER 22 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Multihead printer e.g. inkjet printer, laser printer, light emitting diode (LED) printer, Τİ thermal printer for high-speed printing of image - has recording heads which are arranged side by side on row at equal intervals.
- L67 ANSWER 23 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD TI Inkjet printer with facsimile function - has reliability judgment unit for judging reliability of result of printing defect ..., judgment unit based on which printing is stopped.
- ANSWER 24 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Inkjet printer with facsimile function - has judgment Town TI. units for judging defects in printing when received light and 1: 1 predetermined threshold value are not equal.
- ANSWER 25 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Light emitting diode illuminating for TI
- adjusting printing mechanism for printing optimal images of enduring L67 secondary illuminate response after selected duration, until 911 illumination of light emitting diode reaches selected illumination value.
- ANSWER 26 OF:73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Lo? L67 Laser machining apparatus e.g for inkjet recording head -ΤÏ has bend mirror which reflects light from homogeniser and guides it onto mask is not provided between homogeniser and mask.
- ANSWER 27 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 L67 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Structured black-pigmented high molecular weight organic material TI is obtainable by irradiating a radiation-sensitive precursor comprising at least one dissolved pigment derivative..
- L67 ANSWER 28 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD TIInkjet recording apparatus - has optical sensor light receiver and emitter that scan row direction of nozzle row, such that each optical sensor light receiver and emitter is set to predetermined inclination.
- ANSWER 29 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD 1 67 L67 on the grant of the grant of the first of the grant of th

nels y Elm Carlos III

. Bos albebaill miniciple with

- Ink remaining amount detector mounted on carriage of inkjet recording apparatus uses decision circuit for judging
 ink remaining amount variation according to difference of light beam
 received by every phototransistors arranged facing transparent rear
 side of cartridge case.
- L67 ANSWER 30 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Halo alkylation of polymers used in making ink-jet

 print heads by reaction with an acetyl halide in di

 methoxy-methane with a halogenated Lewis acid catalyst to form a
 photo-crosslinkable polymer.
- L67 ANSWER 31 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Ink jet printer with remnant ink detection
 facility has light receiving element that detects variation in quantity of light emitted, based on which excess amount of ink is detected.
- L67 ANSWER 32 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Abnormality detector circuit of electric power supply circuit for recording head of inkjet recording system detects

 abnormality of electric power supply circuit by observing end voltage variation in end voltage of capacitor connected between common connection terminals and ground.
- L67 ANSWER 33 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Manual scanning type printer has dial used for adjusting printing position and printing direction shown on indicator.
- ANSWER 34 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Ink-jet printer provides LED and photo
 transistor outside ink tank, such that light from LED and then
 reflected by ink tank is received by photo transistor to determine
 existence of ink.
- L67 ANSWER 35 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Paper feed detector for ink jet colour plotter the state of the process of the state of the process of the state of
- L67 ANSWER 36 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Ink-jet printer has lightemitting diode whose light is turned OFF
 based on the detected output voltage of capacitor that smooths drive current supplied to ink-jet head drive circuit.
- ANSWER 37 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Ink jet printer with print head position
 indicator includes print-head mounted on guide rail with motor
 controlling it's movement with light emitting indicator illuminating
 hext print positions.

KARAR 34 CC 73 PROBLEC LA CALLETTELLA DEL LA CONTRA

and Station out tide to a complete of all the complete dates

or perfect as the garden filler of the contract of the contrac

e Poissons est like

a daladed by day thin abla for the bly processions.

£67

r, 1

- L67 ANSWER 38 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Ink set for recording colour images contains at least two types of ink having liq. to dissolve to colouring material according to recording signals.
- L67 ANSWER 39 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Franking apparatus for mail items displays franking impression based upon calculated postal charge and photocopies display for printing onto mail item.
- L67 ANSWER 40 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Head driving mechanism for ink jet printer using FET MOS transistors ejects ink from each ink chamber due to variation in pressure caused by charging and discharging of capacitances as transistors are selectively turned on and off, transistors are formed on one substrate with set potential.
- L67 ANSWER 41 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Ink-jet recording apparatus for e.g. ink

 -jet printer has decision unit which judges amount of
 ink discharged by ink-jet recording head based
 on output signal of amplifier which amplifies variation of detection
 signal from ink detector.
- L67 ANSWER 42 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Ink jet recording ink contg. colourant and as its solvent, water, can stably contain visible water soluble dye in addn. to nigrosine dyes..

1,11

- ANSWER, 43, OF, 73, WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Ink-jet printing head has light diodes to form

 non-coherent light bursts in each capillary, with light beams being
 focused onto carrier to dia. less than that of capillaries.
- L67 ANSWER 44 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Optical appts for digital copier, inkjet printer has
 surface state sensor and optical position detector to detect surface
 state sensor and optical position detector to detect surface and displacement position of target object.
- L67 ANSWER 45 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000: DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Ink; jet; recording device for printer has
 controller which sets up or changes amount of current supplied to
 light-emitting diode based on mean value
 of output level sampled in predetermined sampling parts by
 transistor.
- L67 ANSWER 46 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Ink-jet recording device with ink remnant
 detection has controller which oscillates signal to light
 emitting diode based on remnant signal generated
- 167 by amount discharge detector. We yim a little to the form of the Review of the Rev

अवधि वृद्धे राज्य १४ मध्याम् व

on neach Fint light the dealers. The solution of the sight two wars, of market only a little less.

- L67 ANSWER 47 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Ink jet printer with ink in tank

 presence monitoring detects existence of ink tank from difference
 in quality of light that reaches light receiving element.
- L67 ANSWER 48 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Chromophore cpds. contg. cyan-imino gps. used as polymer-soluble
 dyes for e.g. polystyrene, polyamide(s), etc., with high solid state
 fluorescence.
- L67 ANSWER 49 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Keto-cyan-imino- and di cyan-imino-pyrrolo-pyrrole(s) useful as
 pigment or dye for high mol organic materials are prepd from di
 keto cpds by replacing keto gp(s) by cyan-imino gp(s), causing
 bathochromic shift and strong solid state fluorescence..
- L67 ANSWER 50 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Flat cable e.g FPC, FFC, for use in electric circuit appts. e.g liquid crystal display has layer of conductor lines and conductor layer on opposite sides of insulating layer which provides connection part.
- L67 ANSWER 51 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Illuminated image reading unit for information processor uses two light emitting elements of different wavelength ranges through light conductor to prevent irregularity of illumination on original without provision of compensation improving colour discrimination.
- L67 ANSWER 52 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Ink jet head performs recording by discharging ink through port, ink channel communicates with discharge port and with discharge energy generating element to discharge ink, with optical element at channel.
- ANSWER 53 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 Soluble chromophore carbamate cpds. useful as fluorescent dyestuff or pigment precursor in high mol. organic material are prepd. by reacting carboxyl cpd. with nitrogen atom of pigment and opt. converted to pigment crystal modification by chemical or thermal treatment.
- L67 ANSWER 54 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Pyrrolo(3,4-c)pyrrole carbamate cpds. useful as fluorescent dyestuff
 prepd. by reacting carboxyl cpd. with nitrogen atom of pigment and
 opt. converted to pigment crystal modification by chemical or
 thermal treatment.
- L67 ANSWER, 55 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Snap-on control panel for portable ink-jet
 printer with multiple light pipes in single polymeric member fixed

. Help discharge was a programmed by all and the discrepant As with

h f f i i l m porter i f i
k bloom h po b, i l i i i i

id I el sont ablecament

1,07

TT

to interior surface of printer panel, each aligned with LED..

1.3

- L67 ANSWER 56 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Colouration of substrate esp dyeing textile printing metals,
 plastics, porous materials by heating and/or basifying to combine
 mols to less soluble dyestuff, pref polymer or oligomer.
- L67 ANSWER 57 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Colour printing sequence for e.g. thermal ink-jet

 printer, copying machine, facsimile has single head with yellow,

 magenta, cyan and black ink jets and prints

 black which is adjacent to colour in separate scan from colour.
- L67 ANSWER 58 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Ink amount detecting device esp for ink jet printers uses light receiving device which receives reflected light incident on ink storing mechanism to detect amount of ink remaining in ink container..
- L67 ANSWER 59 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI Printer job classification e.g. for document scanner queuing number of jobs in mass storage buffer, and selecting jobs which do not require operator intervention for printing.
- L67 ANSWER 60 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Liquid refractive index measuring appts. has LED coupled to photodiode via optical fibre partly immersed in liquid under measurement.
- L67 ANSWER 61 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD Electro-optical light scanning system using modulated laser illuminating source directed on multifaceted rotating mirror or polygon.
- L67 ANSWER 62 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

 TI, MOSFET drive circuit e.g. for vacuum discharge tube includes OR gate with output connected to gate of P-channel device and AND gate similarly connected to N-channel MOSFET.
- L67 ANSWER 63 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Drop sensor for ink jet printer has several
 amplifier circuits comparing outputs of adjacent light receiving elements to determine coincidence with drops.
- L67 ANSWER 64 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Measurement of ink in reservoir ink jet printer
 has optical monitoring of quantity of fluid in flexible bag reservoir.
- L67 ANSWER 65 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
 TI Dot matrix printer quality checking device prints test character
 in margin that is read by optical sensing method to determine

Tyres :-

LOVE CONTROLLER OF CHECK AND A CONTROL OF A

- L67 ANSWER 66 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ΤÎ Ink jet printer clogging detector - has photodetector disposed beyond end of print platen to determine if jet is clogged.
- ANSWER 67 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Electronic ink-jet printer - has nozzle assembly ŤΪ moved by linear motor with variable print density control.
- ANSWER 68 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 ŢŢ Ink jet droplet sensing system - has several sensing sites each having two light sources for directing light through sensing zone and optical fibre.
- ANSWER 69 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Arrangement monitoring print quality achieved by dot matrix printer ΤI - uses optical sensor for each printing element of print head to check dot printed.
- ANSWER 70 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 TI Ink jet printer - has linear motor carriage drive with optical encoder to monitor carriage position.
- 1.57 ANSWER 71 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Ink jet line printer - has linear motor drive ŤΪ for carriage and optical track sensing for speed and position control.
- ANSWER 72 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Line printer with linear motor drive - has slotted strip scanned TIopto-electrically to provide carriage position control.
- ANSWER 73 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD L67 Formation of epitaxial tunnels in mono crystalline structure - by TIoriented growth on crystal substrate, and pref. inserting pn junction.
- ### d 167-17,18,20 iall

ANSWER 17 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-205331 [17] WPIDS DOC. NO. NON-CRI: N1999-151221 . Lago ye. 15 kena Full-color passive-matrix TITLE: DERWENT CLASS: U14 X26

•

U14 X26

· 张文学 [A &]

INVENTOR(S): KIGUCHI, H; KOBAYASHI, H; SHIMODA, T

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP

COUNTRY COUNT: Week White VB train Construction become an extra problem of the printing with linear problem. The following the problem of the problem of the problem.

'a' [

PATENT INFORMATION:	•
PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK	LA PG MAIN IPC
WO 9912397 A1 19990311 (199917 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR W: CN KR US	GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
JP 11087063 A 19990330 (199923 EP 969701 A1 20000105 (200006 R: DE FR GB NL) 7 H05B033-22) EN H05B033-22
APPLICATION DETAILS:	
PATENT NO KIND	APPLICATION DATE
JP 11087063 A	WO 1998-JP3676 19980819 JP 1997-236328 19970901
EP 969701 A1	EP 1998-938898 19980819 WO 1998-JP3676 19980819
FILING DETAILS:	
PATENT NO KIND	PATENT NO
EP.969701 KIA1 Based on $_{\mathrm{COL}}$	WO, 9912397,
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1997-236328 19970901 INT. PATENT CLASSIF: MAIN: H05B033-22 SECONDARY: H05B033-10 BASIC ABSTRACT: 1 2) WO 9912397 A UPAB: 19990503 NOVELTY - A bank (4) required for making an organic film with an ink jet head is formed perpendicularly to an anode	
(6) and is used to pattern a cathode (1). USE - Electroluminescent device. ADVANTAGE - The device produces vivid colors and is manufactured by a simple, low-cost process in which patterning is performed without increasing the number of processing steps. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The drawing shows the control of the drawing	
	War to a lander of the first D
	1.5.4.2.2.2.2 ver.5
Anode 601 April 1997 7 Transport layer 7	
Dwg.4/11 EPI FILE SEGMENT: AB; GI MANUAL CODES: EPI: U14-J01; U1	4-J02A; X26-J
	•

parameter a brook (a) is principled to the control of the city

FOR SUPERIOR WAS A SERVICE

(a) find in cond to puth on a set of (1).

```
and the considering a visually
L67 ANSWER 18 OF 73 ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                               WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD
                                                1999-205330 [17] WPIDS
DOC. NO. NON-CPI:
                                               N1999-151220
TITLE:
                      ink-jet method to lower
                                             Electroluminescent element that uses
                                                production costs.
DERWENT CLASS: U14 X26
                                               KIGUCHI, H; KOBAYASHI, H
INVENTOR(S):
                                          (SHIH) SEIKO EPSON CORP
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
COUNTRY COUNT:
                                                20
PATENT INFORMATION:
             11. 7. 2. 2. 2.
                                 KIND DATE
          PATENT NO
                                                                   WEEK
                                                                                         LA
                                                                                                    PG MAIN IPC
          WO 9912396
                                         A1 19990311 (199917)* JA
                                                                                                    37 H05B033-14
                 RW: AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
                   W: US
          JP 11074083 A 19990316 (199921)
                                                                                                    11 H05B033-22
APPLICATION DETAILS:
                                                                                  APPLICATION
          PATENT NO
                                    KIND
                                                                                                                          DATE
1.67
          WO 9912396 A1
                                                                   WO 1998-JP3675
JP 1997-236326
                                                                                                                          19980819
1.00
          JP 11074083 A Programmed
                                                                                                                          19970901
F 301
                                                                                         TILL
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1997-236326 19970901
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
                                               H05B033-14; H05B033-22
                  MAIN:
             SECONDARY:
                                                H05B033-10; H05B033-12
BASIC ABSTRACT:
          WO 9912396 A UPAB: 19991122
          NOVELTY - In a bright color electroluminescent
          element to a light emitting layer is doped to be the light of the
          with a fluorescent conversion substance with a concentration
          gradient. The element is produced by an ink jet with the
          method.
                     USE - Electroluminescent element.
                 , ADVANTAGE, - The ink jet method makes, it
          very easy to pattern an organic layer, and allows lower cost
          production.
                     DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - cathode 1
           | handlight emitting layer 2
                 range in the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state
                                                                                                                          ____ocholeginjection/transport and fluorescent conversion layer 5
          anode(6,355
                                                                                    Sec. 40 / 200000 - 5 // w004
          Dwg.1/9
FILE SEGMENT:
                                                EPI
EIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GIV
MANUAL CODES: EPI: U14-J01; U14-J02; X26-J
```

In to. 6 - 1 - 10; 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1

THOUGH WITH

COLOGE & Hard Track
 SOLY = To a longer const

. ...13171th Cart

17.21

Whent, the observe it is

```
L67 ANSWER 20 OF 73 WPIDS COPYRIGHT 2000 DERWENT INFORMATION LTD

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-201270 [17] WPIDS

DOC. NO. NON-CPI: N1999-149097

TITLE: Light emitting diode
formation method for light
emitting diode display
- involves forming fluorescent material on LED chip
through buffer layer by inkjet printing
technique.

DEPWENT CLASS: P85 H12 W05
DERWENT CLASS:
                                                  P85 U12 W05
PATENT ASSÍGNEE(S): (NICH-N) NICHIA KAGAKU KOGYO KK COUNTRY COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
           PATENT NO KIND DATE WEEK LA PG MAIN IPC
            _____
           JP 11046019 A 19990216 (199917)* 8 H01L033-00
APPLICATION DETAILS:
           PATENT NO KIND APPLICATION DATE
            _____
           JP 11046019 A
                                                                      JP 1997-201311 19970728
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: JP 1997-201311 19970728
                         MAIN: H01L033-00
           BASIC ABSTRACT:
           NOVELTY - The fluorescent material (301) is arranged on LED chip by
           the inkjet printing technique via a buffer layer (102)
            formed on LED chip. The fluorescent material absorbs light emission
COL
           from the LED chip and performs wavelength conversion.
                       USE - For light emitting diode
            display, backlight source, signal apparatus,
            light emitting type switch, various sensors,
           with sufficient mass production property. DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S)
            - The drawing depicts the explanatory diagram of printing principle
            of light emitting diode by
            inkjet printer head. (102) Buffer layer; (301) Fluorescent
           material 1010 A
                                                                                         -di - ti -i/ 201311 - 1997, w728
Dwg.3/3
FILE SEGMENT: EPI GMPI
FIELD AVAILABILITY: AB; GI
            Dwq.3/3
MANUAL CODES: 14 : EPI: U12-A01A2; U12-A01A3; W05-E01B; W05-E05B
                         I A LATE THE DESCRIPTION OF THE CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED CORRESPONDED
            LA KAMENTANA :
            Fr 11016019 A UMS: 4000 F
```

. Cutting a fine of the late of the property of the control of the property of the control of the property

FILE 'JAPIO' ENTERED AT 11:12:18 ON 21 MAR 2000 COPYRIGHT (C) 2000 Japanese Patent Office (JPO)

FILE LAST UPDATED: 15 MAR 2000 <20000315/UP>

FILE COVERS 1976 TO DATE.

>>> DATA ELEMENTS TO BE REMOVED - SEE NEWS <<<

=> d 165 1-21 iall

L65 ANSWER 1 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999-136451 JAPIO

TITLE:

÷ >

ILLUMINATION DEVICE AND INFORMATION PROCESSOR

USING THE SAME

INVENTOR:

URAKAWA SHINICHI; TABATA MASAMI; KAWAI TATSUTO

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

Warred on Say Harry Gast

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION:

> ERA MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND DATE

JP 11136451 A 777 19990521 Heisei (6) H04N001=04

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-300301 19971031 ORIGINAL: JP09300301 Heisei ORIGINAL:

 $\texttt{SOURCE:} \quad \text{$\mathbb{P}_{k} \in \mathbb{N}_{1} \cap \mathbb{N}_{2} \cap \mathbb{P}_{1} \cap \mathbb{P}_{2} \cap \mathbb{P}$ Applications, Vol. 99, No. 5

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: partite

(6) H04N001-04

SECONDARY:

(6) F21V008-00; (6) G06T001-00

ADDITIONAL:

(6) H05B033-14

ABSTRACT: programme for the programme PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To lower the cost relating to green and blue light emitting elements by using an LED property of the property of the state of th for a red light emitting element and

using organic EL elements for the green and blue

light emitting elements as a

light source.

CONSTITUTION: diation is performed from a light emitting source 1 for constituting an optical unit provided with a red LED 2 and green and blue EL elements 3 and 4, and an original 9 is linearly irradiated with light guided and reflected by a light transmission body 5. Images are formed on a light receiving element 7 formed on a substrate 8 and converted into image signals. By using the organic EL elements for which an organic molecular

layer is a light emitting layer as EL light

emitting sources, DC low voltage drive is made possible and drive is

INC. P MEAT CLASSIF.:

PRINCIPAL TO

1 .: 15

July (v) the highest of the

ALD 11 113 facilitated. Also, by covering the light emitting source with the substrate provided with an electrode for supplying a voltage from the outside, high reliability is obtained. ANSWER 2 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-098318 JAPIO TITLE: PICTURE READING DEVICE INVENTOR: NAKAMURA FUMIHIKO; AOKI NORIYUKI; NISHINOHARA TAKAYUKI; SAITO ATSUSHI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100) PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC JP 11098318 A 19990409 Heisei (6) H04N001-04 APPLICATION INFORMATION 19970919 ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-273520 ORIGINAL: JP09273520 Heisei PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 99, No. 4 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: MAIN: (6) H04N001-04 Personaged from a statistics. SECONDARY: (6) G01J003-46 ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a picture reading device with excellent quality in which stable color reference can be obtained, and normal picture reading can be attained for a long period. CONSTITUTION: ference plate 16a as a guide member is composed of a plate metal so that a reading plane part 161 can be ensured, and adhered to the reading face of a contact sensor 15. A white Mylar (R) 16b being a color reference sheet is adhered along the reference plate 16a with a both face tape 16d, and a white ink application 16c constituting a transparency preventing means is operated to the back face side of the original passing paper face of L65 ANSWER 3 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1999-065044 JAPIO ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE: FOR FORE THE SILVER HALIDE PHOTOGRAPHIC SENSITIVE MATERIAL AND ITS PROCESSING METHOD AND PICTURE IMAGE FORMING METHOD INVENTOR: TANAKA MARI; KOMAMURA TAWARA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KONICA CORP, JP (CO 000127) PATENT INFORMATION: (J) 100 00 01 01 01

JP. 11065044 (1. A) 12 (1. 19990305) Heisei (6) G03C007-20 (1. 1.) at ...

A fing the reference plats to exist to the face to be face to be said and a like a first to the face of the first term of the face of the

ERA MAIN IPC

also restrict the first in Europe of the Control of the Control

PATENT NO KIND DATE

```
APPLICATION INFORMATION
                                                  JP1997-230382
                                                                                           19970812
          STION FORMAT:
          ORIGINAL:
                                                  JP09230382
                                                                                          Heisei
SOURCE:
                                                  PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
                                                  Applications, Vol. 99, No. 3
INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:
                                                  (6) G03C007-20
(6) G03C001-42; (6) G03C001-795; (6)
          MAIN:
          SECONDARY:
                                                  G03C007-392; (6) G03C007-407; (6) G03C007-42;
                                                   (6) H04N001-00
ABSTRACT:
          PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To make it possible to provide eco-friendly
          and high-grade picture information conveniently and rapidly, by
          making optical density by transmitting light a specific value.
          CONSTITUTION: cal density by transmitting light is 1.0 or less. As
          for the optical density, 1.0 or less being preferable from the
          viewpoint of easy use of picture information, 0.8 or less being more
          preferable, 0.7 or less being preferable in particular, and 0.6 or
          less is the most preferable. There is no special limit on types of
          silver halide color photographic sensitive material, and a
          color negative film, a color reversal; 111
          film, or a direct positive photosensitive material can be
          used. Preferably, the silver halide color photographic sensitive
         material has a red-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer, a
          green-sensitive silver halide emulsion layer, and a blue-sensitive
          silver halide emulsion layer, which are capable of recording red,
          green, and blue light, respectively. As for sensitivity of the
          silver halide color photographic sensitive material, ISO 30 or more
River
          is preferable, ISO 100 or more is much preferable, and ISO 400 or
          more is more preferable of the contract of the more is a second of the more preferable of the contract of the more is a second of the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more in the more
                                                                                            30/ 10/; (c) 563606
L65 ANSWER 4 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                  1999-054266
                                                                                JAPIO
TITLE:
LUMINESCENT DISPLAY
INVENTOR:
KANBE SADAO
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CÓ 000236)
PATENT INFORMATION:
          PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 11054266 A. 19990226 Heisei (6) H05B033-04
          cliver bulida color pastoje, his im icha saturid, sad a
JP APPLICATION INFORMATION
          ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-206849 19970731
ORIGINAL: JP09206849 Heisei
E: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined
                                            Applications, Vol. 99, No. 2
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
         MAIN: (6) H05B033-04
PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To lengthen the service life of a display
ABSTRACT:
```

using an organic EL material by coating an electrode and luminescent material on an electrode side opposite with material with the function of absorbing oxygen and moisture. CONSTITUTION: Im of organic EL material or the like is formed on a grass board 11 with an ITO transparent electrode 12 by a spin-coating method or the like. Aluminum metal is further vapor-deposited to form an aluminium electrode 14. Immediately after taking it out of a vapor depositing apparatus, polysilazane is applied to the aluminium electrode 14 side and dried by burning at a moderate temperature, so as to partially leave an unreacted part. Oxygen and moisture in the air therefore react in the film, so as to prevent oxygen and moisture from entering a light-emitting part. The deterioration of the organic EL material 13 is therefore prevented to prolong the service life of a luminescent display. The service life of the luminescent display can be thus prolonged effectively in this way with a simple method. A dipping process and a printing method are also considered as a polysilazane applying method.

```
ANSWER 5 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-043254 JAPIO
                                                                                               200
PAPER SHEET RECEIVER FOR PAPER SHEET DRIVING
TYPE AUTOMATIC DRAFTING MACHINE
INVENTOR:
KIYOZAWA TORU
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
MUTOH IND LTD, JP (CO 328148)
PATENT INFORMATION:
PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC
                                 PAPER SHEET RECEIVER FOR PAPER SHEET DRIVING
TITLE:
JP 11043254 A 19990216 Heisei (6) B65H031-02

JP APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-212600 19970723

ORIGINAL: JP09212600 Heisei

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 99, No. 2

INT. PATENT CLASSIF::
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(6) B65H031-02
                                 (6) B41J015-04; (6) B43L001-04; (6) B43L013-00
       SECONDARY:
ABSTRACT:
      PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To prevent a paper sheet from being
1,63
       stained by contacting with a floor surface even if a long
1.00
       size paper sheet is largely hung down in the longitudinal direction
       of a plotting part main body at initial operation time as well as to
      reduce the whole exclusively occupied space.
1110
CONSTITUTION: per sheet driving type automatic drafting machine
```

drives a long size recording medium 14a in the longitudinal

a seria Colo III a come malidad

CONTRACTOR OF STATE O

direction on a platen 16, on the one hand, records an image on the basis of recording data on the recording medium 14a on the planten 16 by operating a recording mechanism. Paper sheet housing parts 48

and 54 where a sheet-like member is arranged in a U shape, are

arranged in front and rear respective under parts of the platen 16, and at initial operation time of the automatic drafting machine, the long size recording medium 14a is largely driven in the longitudinal 1 ... direction, and even if both ends of the recording medium 14a are largely hung down in the floor surface direction, an end part of the long side recording medium 14a is housed in the paper sheet housing parts 48 and 54, and does not contact with a floor surface. The paper sheet housing parts 48 and 54 are constituted so as to be freely openable/closable.

ANSWER 6 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-255975 JAPIO TITLE: LUMINESCENT DISPLAY

INVENTOR: KANBE SADAO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SEIKO EPSON CORP, JP (CO 000236)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC JP 10255975 A 19980925 Heisei (6) H05B033-14

JΡ

APPLICATION INFORMATION

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-53435 19970307 199707 19970 Applications, Vol. 98, No. 9

5. Daniel C. (1. 1.) 6. 3.

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (6) H05B033-14

SECONDARY: (6) G09F009-30; (6) H05B033-26

ABSTRACT: 1v openable/olegab PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a long-life luminescent display using an organic EL material by smoothening the form of 1,65 the light emitting part of the luminescent display. , , CONSTITUTION: luminescent display consisting of a luminescent 1111

material and an electrode material for nipping the luminescent material, it is formed of a plurality of round light emitting parts. In the formation of the round light emitting part, the form of the electrode is made by lithography, or a rectangular electrode is covered with an insulator, whereby the electrode is rounded. As the insulating material, a resist material is usable. In a matrix drive luminescent display, for example, an insulating film 29 is obtained by applying a resist material to the whole surface of a base 27 on which a TFT element 28 having a rectangularly formed ITO electrode 25 is put, circularly removing the resist material on the ITO electrode 25 by lithography. A precursor solution of organic EL material is charged onto the ITO electrode 25 the

circumference of which is covered with the resist material, followed by baking, whereby an organic EL film is formed.

The substitution of the su

ANSWER 7 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 1998-244747 JAPIO ACCESSION NUMBER:

INFRARED ABSORPTION PRINTED MATTER INVENTOR: () () () () () () NAKASONE SATOSHI; KINOSHITA SATOSHI PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): DAINIPPON PRINTING CO LTD, JP (CO 000289) PATENT INFORMATION: ERA MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND JP 10244747 A 19980914 Heisei (6) B41M003-14 APPLICATION INFORMATION JP1997-49407 19970304 ST19N FORMAT: JP09049407 ORIGINAL: Heisei PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined SOURCE: Applications, Vol. 98, No. 9 INT. PATENT CLASSIF .: (6) B41M003-14 MAIN: (6) B42D015-10 SECONDARY: ABSTRACT: PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide an infrared absorption printed matter which reduces a manufacturing cost, has no limit to the color, of a visible image to be formed, is excellent in concealability of a formed image pattern due to infrared absorption, and obviates the formation of a white color printed layer for the state of 1.444 concealment. CONSTITUTION: infrared absorption printed matter has a base 1174 material 10, an infrared absorption layer consisting of at least one layer formed on one face side of the base material, and a camouflage pattern layer 31 visually recognizable by visible light, which is formed on one face side of, or on the other face side of, the infrared absorption layer. The infrared absorption layer has a first region A (21) having first infrared absorbing characteristics and a second region B₁(22) formed in a position different from the first region, and having second infrared absorbing characteristics different from the first infrared absorbing characteristics, or infrared transmitting characteristics, and the first and second regions are constituted to have a color tone whose visual recognition is difficult under visible light. ANSWER 8 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-233889 JAPIO TITLE: SCANNER DEVICE AND ITS CONTROL METHOD KODAIRA TAKAKI PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO : 000100) PATENT INFORMATION: PATENTINO KIND DATE MAIN IPC JP 10233889 A 19980902 Heisei (6) H04N001-04

Fig. 1. (21) Living First Institute Library Constitute All 186 (21) Living First Institute Library Constitute (a) The place is placed as a first of the control of the contro

JP
APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1997-35361 19970219
ORIGINAL: JP09035361 Heisei
PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (6) H04N001-04 SECONDARY: (6) G03B027-46; (6) G06T001-00; (6) H04N001-00

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To surely correct the focal distance and the color of a film before the pre-scanning by setting the 1st condition after a partial image of the film is read, reading again the the film image under the 1st condition to set the 2nd condition, and fetching the film image under the 2nd condition. CONSTITUTION: anner device 1 reads an approximately center image part of the 1st frame of a film and detects the image density to decide a negative or positive film and then to set a focal distance. The same image is entirely read under an acquired 1st condition, and a parameter is set in relation to the exposure. The scanning is carried out to acquire the condition before the normal scanning, and the condition is decided before the pre-scanning and the main scanning. The object images are obtained via the negative and positive films F used for a silver salt type camera, a positive film MF containing a slide mounter, a color or monochromatic silver salt photo, etc., and an APS film.

L65 ANSWER 9 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-148934 JAPIO

TITLE: 1,5 TRANSMISSION TYPE PHOTOSENSITIVE RECORDING MEDIUM AND IMAGE RECORDER

INVENTOR:

HATTORI YASUHIRO

PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO. 000526)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 10148934 A 19980602 Heisei (6) G03F007-004

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-310769 19961121

ORIGINAL: JP08310769 Heisei

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 98, No. 6

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

(6) G03F007-004

SECONDARY:

(6) G03F007-004; (6) B41M005-165; (6)

B41M005-36; (6) G03F007-027; (6) G03F007-028;

(6) G03F007-09; (6) G03F007-11; (6) G03F007-26

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a transmission type photosensitive recording medium capable of simply obtaining a color OHP

sheet and an image recorder for the photosensitive recording

Live I Watering will

The second second second

CONSTITUTION: transmission type photosensitive recording medium 21 is constituted of a photosensitive recording layer 23 including yellow coloring microcapsules 31Y, magenta coloring microcapsules 31M, cyan coloring microcapsules 31C and a developer 32, a transparent cover sheet 22 which is laminated on one surface of the photosensitive recording layer 23, to protect it and a transparent substrate sheet 24 which is laminated on the other surface of the photosensitive recording layer 23. L65 ANSWER 10 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-021498 JAPIO NAVIGATION DEVICE WITH PRINTER INVENTOR: MIYAKI KAZUYUKI

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO 000526)

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC _____ JP 10021498 A 19980123 Heisei (6) G08G001-0969

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1996-191388 19960701 STATE TO SOURCE: COLOR OF PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM) CURExamined

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

Commence of the second

(6) GOS (6) G08G001-0969

SECONDARY: (6) G01C021-00; (6) G09B029-10; (6) G09G005-36

ADDITIONAL: 1 de l'active (6) G01S005-02

ABSTRACT:

1.55

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide a navigation device with a printer in which display information such as road map information or guide information displayed on a display can be printed on a recording TT1 sheet as a color picture.

CONSTITUTION: navigation device 3 with a printer calculates the present position of an automobile based on a signal from a GPS receiver 16, a gyroscope 17, and a velocity sensor 18 by a microcomputer 11, reads road map information including a traveling route to a designation inputted from a control panel 19 from a CD-ROM 20, and displays it with guide information for guiding the automobile along the traveling route on a color display 21. The information displayed on the color display 21 is printed and

The outputted by a color printer 30 based on an instruction form the control panel 19. Gradua Grading And

ANSWER 11 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-003139 JAPIO

IMAGE FORMING MEMBER AND IMAGE FORMING METHOD,

AND MARKING METHOD AND DEVICE THEREFOR

INVENTOR: OTSU SHIGEMI; FURUKI MAKOTO; FU RYUJUN Pullingala

. .1590: 1240: Mark to relie discourse de l'Albert de la cida de pro-te phish displey impression de la company de la company de la company L'organtion displays è de la cidades de la politica en alternation (Newson),

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION: FUJI XEROX CO LTD, JP (ĊO 359761)

19960904

Heisei

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN (CD-ROM), Unexamined

PATENT NO KIND	DATE	ERA	MAIN	IPC
JP 10003139 A	19980106	Heisei	(6)	G03C001-73

JP1996-234420

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

SOURCE:

ORIGINAL:

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN: SECONDARY: (6) G03C001=73

JP08234420

(6) B41J002-44; (6) B41J002-45; (6) B41J002-455; (6) B41M005-20; (6) C08J007-00; (6) G03C001-725

Applications, Vol. 98, No. 1

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: TO BE SOLVED: To provide an image forming member and image forming method, and a marking method and device therefor capable of obtaining high quality and a comparatively high speed, decreasing the running cost and saving the energy consumption. CONSTITUTION: nductive polymer film capable of doping and dedoping an ionic pigment molecule is formed on a substrate 5 consisting of an organic or inorganic semiconductor. Electromotive force is generated by light irradiation (for instance, laser light 9) in the conductive polymer film and in the conductive high polymer film in the ionic pigment molecule is doped or contains a dedoped in accordance with the electromotive force, to form an image pattern. The ionic pigment molecule for forming the image pattern is electrochemically dedoped and the dedoped ionic pigment molecule is transferred to a recording medium 7 such as a paper sheet.

ANSWER 12 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996-211782 JAPIO

CERT CERSSIFI:

COMPOSITE IMAGE FORMING DEVICE AND UNIFIED IMAGE OUTPUT METHOD THEREFOR

: 4 -INVENTOR:

SAKAIZAWA KATSUHIRO; OZEKI YUKIHIRO; OGAWA KIYONARI; KONO YASUNORI; SATO KOJI,

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION: Was to the state of the

APPLICATION INFORMATION | JP1995-17040 | 19950203 | CPIGINAL | JP07017040 | Heisei

3544 13450 1

ORIGINAL: JP07017040 Heisei SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, (CD-ROM), Unexamined Applications, Vol. 96, No. 8

Lob 7 . MAD 12 GP 71 James Co. .

ACCOUNTED MORNING TT

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

SECONDARY:

(6) G03G015-22

(6) B41J002-475; (6) B41J003-54; (6) B41M005-26;

(6) G06F003-12

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To form an image where a black-and-white image and a color image coexist without a hindrance even in the case a transmissive sheet or plain paper is used by unifying output information separated for every image forming means while deciding the kind of a recording medium.

CONSTITUTION: When image data is inputted from an external device 29, it is separated to the text black-and-white image, the black-and-white graphics and the color image by an image separation means C6 and stored in RAMs 1 to 5, and the kind of the recording medium is discriminated by a photointerrupter 25. In the case the recording medium is an OHP sheet and color image data is included in image-forming, the ROM 2 storing an image forming mode for an OHP sheet is read in first, and the stored content in the RAM 1 is transferred to the RAM 5 so that the image-forming of the black-and- white image data previously separated is performed by an ink-jet system. Thus, the image-forming is performed in a state where the black-and-white image coexists with the color image by the ink-jet system without contaminating a 2nd image forming means B by an electrophotographic system.

ANSWER 13 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992-334452 JAPIO

TITLE:

Led

PATENT INFORMATION:

PRINTING APPARATUS

TITLE: PRINTING APPARATUS
INVENTOR: NAMIHANA MUTSUMI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD, JP (CO 000520)

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 04334452; A(...) 19921120, Heisei; (5) B41F007-02. relign is disarbling too by a code interruptor at the Effer expected

APPLICATION INFORMATION

CATION INFORMATION
STI9N FORMAT: JP1991-105898 199105100 19910510 19910510 19910510 19910510 19910510 199105100 19910510

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 1393, Vol. 17, No. 177, P. 143 (19930406)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: System With (5) B41F007-02.

(5) B41C001-00: (5) G

IAT - PARTICLE (F) F PRO - PARTICLE (PARTIC

Some of a content has you by bolder

SECONDARY: (5) 1841C001-00; (5) G03F007-20

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To dispense with the registering between respective colors by writing images corresponding to (n) colors on the unused plate material wound around the outer periphery of a plate cylinder at an 1116 equal interval in the circumferential direction of the cylinder to 1.5

THEOREMS INDICATED AND THE STATE OF THE STAT

```
form press plates and bonding inks of respective colors to the
images on the press plates concerned to transfer the same to
printing paper.
CONSTITUTION: A printing apparatus is a direct plate-making rotary
type four-color lithographic offset sheet-fed
press and equipped with one plate cylinder 12 capable of forming
press plates 28 corresponding to four colors at a predetermined
interval, one plate-making part 14 arranged in the vicinity of the
outer periphery of the plate cylinder 12 and ink supply devices 16
corresponding to four colors B, C, M, Y and further equipped with a
blanket cylinder transferring the ink images on the press plates 28,
damping water feeders 20 corresponding to four colors and an
impression cylinder 22. The impression cylinder 22 has 1/n (n:
number of colors) the diameter of the plate cylinder 12, that is, 1/4 and one printing paper is wound around the cylinder 22 to be
continuously rotated (n) times to be discharged. The plate-making
part 14 is equipped with a drawing part 30 writing images on an
unused plate material 29 and a plate material processing part 32
making press plates 28.
ANSWER 14 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
                                                                      1, 1
```

```
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                       1992-069694
                                       JAPIO
TITLE: IMAGE FORMATION DEVICE
INVENTOR: NAGANO TOSHIYUKI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 04069694 A., 19920304 Heisei (5) G03G015-22
       PTON INFORMATION
APPLICATION INFORMATION
    CATION INFORMATION
ST19N FORMAT: JP1990-181511 19900711

ORIGINAL: JP02181511 Heisei
        PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined, Applications, Section: P, Sect. No. 1372, Vol.
       16, No. 268, P. 166 (19920617)
ABSTRACT:
     PURPOSE: To form a one-pass, multicolor image with high productivity
     by using one specific color for image formation by an
     electrophotographic system and employing an ink
111
     jet system, etc., for other colors.
1 144
     CONSTITUTION: For example, a black image is formed by
117.
     electrophotographic recording and other color images are formed by
14N't c
     ink jet recording. Namely, image data on the black
     image obtained by a photodetection part are supplied to a laser
     light emission device 33 and a fixed
```

position A on the drum surface of a photosensitive drum 11 which

1

rotates as shown by an arrow is irradiated with laser light 39 which is emitted by the device 33 to form a latent image of the black image on the drum surface; and the latent image is developed by a developing unit 35 with black toner and the black toner image is transferred at a position C from the drum surface to a transfer sheet S. Other color images are recorded by the jetting of color ink from an ink jet head 30 right before the upstream side of a registration roller 10, the ink jetted onto the sheet S is dried by a fan 38 to prevent the ink from sticking on the drum surface of the photosensitive drum 11, and the sheet S is sent to the transfer point C of the photosensitive drum 11.

L65 ANSWER 15 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1990-139551 JAPIO

TITLE:

LAMINATING MATERIAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC ELEMENT

USING THE MATERIAL

INVENTOR:

OBAYASHI KEIJI; SUDA YOSHIHIKO; TSUCHIYA MASARU

The first of the last contraction of the contractio

KONICA CORP, JP (CO 000127)

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PATENT INFORMATION:

DATE ERA MAIN IPC PATENT NO KIND

'a'ei

JP 02139551 A. 19900529 Heisei (5) G03C011-08

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1989-195991 19890728 ORIGINAL: JP01195991 Heisei

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

A policy (hearing Applications, Section: P, Section 1091, Vol.

14, No. 372, P. 117 (19900810)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN: (5) G03C011-08

ABSTRACT:

1.65

. 1

12474

1

PURPOSE: To improve the stable shelf life of a **dyestuff** image by laminating a laminating material contg. an image stabilizer on the image receiving layer of an image receiving material.

CONSTITUTION: A dyestuff image is transferred to an image receiving layer on a substrate and a laminating material contg. an image stabilizer and suitable for an ID card, etc., is laminated on the image receiving surface. A compd. represented by the formula (where R1 is H, halogen, etc., and each of R2 and R3 is H, alkyl, etc.) may be used as the image stabilizer. The laminating material may be formedaby coating a substrate such as a plastic film or resin coated paper with a heat-meltable PVC layer as an adhesive layer and part of the image stabilizer is incorporated into the adhesive layer.

ANSWER 16 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO 317 3 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1989-284846 JAPIO

Profiled to the Salt of Profiled Car (00)

11, no. 7.1, P. 117 (. 5300.14)

手刷的 一点,与自由自己的原本的自己的。于

1 74:

(5) 60 6 11 1 15

INVENTOR:

DEVICE AND METHOD FOR FORMING IMAGE

SAKAI TOSHIO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

BROTHER IND LTD, JP (CO 000526)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KI	ND DATE	ERA	MAIN IPC
JP 01284846 A	19891116	Heisei	(4) G03B033-08

JP

APPLICATION INFORMATION,

ST19N FORMAT:

JP1988-115143

19880512

ORIGINAL:

JP63115143

Heisei

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined Applications, Section: P, Sect. No. 1001, 14, No. 61, P. 46 (19900205)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(4) G03B033-08

SECONDARY:

(4) B41J003-00; (4) B41J003-20

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To make the color slurring of a monochromic part such as character, etc., inconspicuous by providing a monochromic image forming means for forming a monochromic image on a medium in a device in which a color image can be obtained on a photosensitive recording body. 6.0

CONSTITUTION: In an exposing unit 36, a mask negative 22R and a photosensitive pressure sensitive film 24 are brought into contact with each other by an exposing board 25 and exposed with a light source 21R so as to form a latent image corresponding to a negative 22R_{@|}After_exposure, the negative 22R is ejected to an intermediate sheet ejection tray 32. The above-mentioned operation is executed to the mask negatives 22G and 22B in the same way so as to form the color latent image on film 24. The exposed film 24 is superposed on a color developer sheet 26 and developed by a pressure developing means 28. Thereafter, the sheet 26 passes through a thermal fixing device 29 and is ejected to a color paper ejection tray 30 after the character, etc., are printed in black on the sheet 26 by a monochromic printer part 39. Thus, the image in

COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO L65 ANSWER 17 OF 21 JAP10 JÀPÍO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988-265203

in get ofestion that 12. The

INVENTOR:

LAMINATE OF POLARIZING FILM FOR STEREOSCOPIC TELEVISION AND ITS PRODUCTION

of the second of the first over

MATSUO TADASHI

which color slurring is made inconspicuous can be obtained.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NIPPON KAYAKU CO LTD, JP (CO. 000408)

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC History JP.63265203 A. 19881101 Showa (4) G02B005-30 ...

The Reservance of the Reservance of the Artist Control of the Reservance of the Rese

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT:

19870423

ORIGINAL:

JP1987-98675 JP62098675

Showa

SOURCE:

PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined

Applications, Section: P, Sect. No. 833, Vol.

13, No. 82, P. 83 (19890223)

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(4) G02B005-30

SECONDARY:

(4) G02B027-26

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To enable more stereoscopic observation of images by disposing a 2nd uniaxially stretched partially polarizing film in such a manner that the uncolored parts correspond to the colored parts of the partially polarizing film and the colored parts to the uncolored parts thereof and that axis of polarization thereof intersects orthogonally with the axis of polarization of the 1st partially polarizing film. CONSTITUTION: The uniaxially stretched partially polarizing film formed by distributing many pieces of the colored parts having polarizability and the uncolored parts having no polarizability and the 2nd uniaxially stretched partially polarizing film are so disposed that the uncolored parts thereof correspond to the colored parts of the partially polarizing film and the colored parts to the uncolored parts and that the axis of polarization thereof intersects orthogonally with the axis of polarization of the 1st partially polarizing film. The laminate of the polarizing films in which the parts having the polarizability and the parts having no polarizability respectively of two sheets of the polarizing films having partially the polarizability correspond exactly to each other and the respective axes of polarization are exactly perpendicular to each other is, therefore, obtd. and the more stereoscopic observation of the images is enabled.

ANSWER 18 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988-037950

JAPIO

TITLE: PRINTING METHOD AND APPARATUS USING LIGHT

INVENTOR: YAMADA MASAO
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NOZAKI INSATSU SHIGYO KK, JP (CO 404304)

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NOZAKI INSATSU SHIGYO KK, JP (CO 404304)
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 63037950 A 19880218 Showa (4) B41J003-00

APPLICATION INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1986-181299 19860731

ORIGINAL: JP61181299 Showa

SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 718, Vol. 12, No. 251, P. 102 (19880715)

... polarisis, rijari2, No. 251, P. 102 (19880715) (111) (197)

- Mily to each either and either to be either and a service and the control of th

INT. PATENT CLASSIF .:

MAIN:

(4) B41J003-00

ABSTRACT:

PURPOSE: To obtain a print having preservability at a high speed, by a method wherein a thermal color forming sheet deactivated by light is used and the negative pattern of a necessary pattern is drawn on said sheet by the irradiation of light and the entire surface of the sheet is subsequently heated. CONSTITUTION: A thermal color forming sheet of which the color forming mechanism is deactivated by the irradiation of light is exposed through the platen 2 of a printer and subsequently passed between heating rollers 3, 3. Semiconductive laser 5 is excited by the recording signal from a driver driven by the order of a control part. The laser beam emitted from the semiconductive laser 5 is reflected by a rotary prism and the sheet. is scanned from left to right by the rotation of the prism. The sheet 1 after exposure continuously passes between the heating rollers 3, 3 where the part unexposed by beam, that is, a necessary pattern is developed by heat. Further, a heat blocking plate is pref. provided between the heating rollers 3, 3 and the platen 2 so as not to exert adverse effect on the sheet before exposure. Proceedings

L65 ANSWER 19 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987-098965 JAPIO ORIGINAL READER TITLE: INVENTOR: CONTROL SUDA KENICHI; MATSUOKA NOBUO; HASEGAWA SHIZUO

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CANON INC, JP (CO 000100)

PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:

MAIN:

(4) H04N001-04

SECONDARY:

(4) H04N001-028

ABSTRACT:

1.0

17 6

PURPOSE: To form a picture signal faithful to the shade of an original by providing a solid color image sensor, an invisible light removal filter means and a spectral distribution correction filter means decreasing an output difference corresponding to the each split color of a sensor.

CONSTITUTION: Each photoelectric transfer element of the solid color image sensor 5 has a considerably high sensitivity to near infrared light and infrared light. Since a halogen lamp 2 radiates a large

 χ_{1} -63083105 Λ_{1} = 203105 μ_{1} = 1.1 χ_{2} χ_{3} χ_{3} χ_{4}

to the language attracted

CARACTER SANS

amount of near infrared rays and infrared rays, the photoelectric transfer element 521 senses near infrared light and infrared light among reflected rays from an original 0 lighted by the lamp 2. The general spectral sensitivity of the color image sensor 5, which a product between a spectral transmission factor and spectral sensitivity shows, varies with respect to each color light, and the spectral distribution of radiated light from the original lighting lamp is not uniform. A colored layer made of phthalocyanine is coated on a surface opposite to the deposition side of a near infrared light removal optical thin film 62 on a heat ray absorption glass 61, thereby forming a filter with a spectral transmission factor in an optical path. Then filters 6 and 7 are integrally formed and arranged. Thus a color picture signal faithful to the shade of an original can be formed.

ANSWER 20 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO-1985-082371 JAPIO

ACCESSION NUMBER:

PRINTER HEAD

TITLE: INVENTOR:

HASEGAWA SHIZUO; HAGINO YOSHITAKA

CANON INC, JP (CO 000100) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC

JP 60082371 A 19850510 Showa (4) B41J003-21 JP JP GARRION INFORMATION

APPLICATION: INFORMATION

ST19N FORMAT: JP1983-191351 19831012

ORIGINAL: JP1983-191351 Showa

SOURCE: JP1983-191351 Showa

SOURCE: JP1983-191351 Showa

Applications, Section: M, Sect. No. 412, Vol. 9, No. 2261, P. 47 (19850912)

ant - . At Ottober.:

1 11:;

MAIN: (4) B41J003-21 (4) B41J003-21 (4) C02F001-12

SECONDARY: (4) G02F001-13

ABSTRACT:

1.34

PURPOSE: To eliminate the nonuniformity of the intensity of a light and to obtain a light source of low cost, by providing a light source unit formed of a thin-film light emitting

element and a microshutter array forming an opening in

response to an electric signal, and by integrating the thin-film

light emitting element and the

microshutter array into one structure.

CONSTITUTION: A printer head 703 is formed of a thin-film EL element 701 and an LCD shutter array 702 integrated in

one structure. The thin-film EL element is lighted constantly to irradiate the LCD shutter array 702 constantly. Each microshutter of the LCD shutter array 702 forms an opening selectively and generates an optical signal, which is applied to a photosensitive drum 704 so as to form an electrostatic latent image. The photosensitive drum 704 is electrified to be plus

or minus by an electrifying station 706, and an electric charge is extinguished at a place to which a light is applied and the electrostatic latent image is formed. After developed, the electrostatic latent image is transferred onto an image retaining member such as ordinary paper at a transfer unit 708 and fixed by heat, pressure or the like at a fixing unit 710, and thus a fixed printed article is obtained.

```
L65 ANSWER 21 OF 21 JAPIO COPYRIGHT 2000 JPO
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                       1983-019073
                                                                                        JAPIO
DRIVING METHOD FOR DISPLAY ELEMENT FOR COLOR PRINT
INVENTOR: OHATA SHUICHI
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): YOKOGAWA HOKUSHIN ELECTRIC CORP, JP (CO
                                               PATENT INFORMATION:
           PATENT NO KIND DATE ERA MAIN IPC
           ______
           JP 58019073 A 19830203 Showa (3) H04N001-22
                                                     The second of the second second
APPLICATION INFORMATION ......
          CATION INFORMATION.
ST19N FORMAT: JP1981-117528 19810727 Chief Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Con
SOURCE: PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN, Unexamined
                                            Applications, Section: E, Sect. No. 171, Vol. 7,
                                                       No. 941, P. 155 (19830420)
INT. PATENT CLASSIF.:
           MAIN:
                                                        (3) H04N001-22
          SECONDARY: (3) B41J003-04; (3) B41J003-21; (3) G03B027-32;
                                                       (3) H04N001-46
ABSTRACT:
          PURPOSE: To print a picture with fidelity and tone of good quality,
           changing duty ratio depending on color for video signals given to a
VEE
           display element, then using a conventional less expensive color
1-75
           print paper.
           CONSTITUTION: A video signal illuminating fluorescent film
           of various colors is used as a pulse width signal with
           large duty ratio to a color with low sensitivity and that with small
           duty ratio to the color with high sensitivity corresponding to the
           sensitivity of color for a color sensing body. Thus, the time
           excited with an electron beam on the color sensing body or
           fluorescent film depends on each color, allowing to compensate the
          difference of the sensitivity by color effectively for the color
           sensing body.
                                                      Darlotti Alberta
                                                      Barry Charles
               COLONIA
```

INTO A SAIM CHASH PAR

7.4

in light the energy of the energy of the energy of the energy to the energy of the ene

displikation of the first of the contract of the following of the following